Lepidopterorum Catalogus

editus a

F. Bryk



Pars 91:

H. Stichel †

Nymphalidae II:

Subfam.: Charaxidinae I.



Dr. W. Junk
Verlag für Naturwissenschaften
's-Gravenhage
4. III. 1939.

Dr. W. JUNK, Verlag für Entomologie, 's-Gravenhage

Lepidopterorum Catalogus

Pars 1: **Ch. Aurivillius**, Chrysopolomidae. 1911. 4 p.
2: **A. Pagenstecher**. Callidulidae. 1911. 14 p.
3: **A. Pagenstecher**, Libytheidae. 1911. 12 p.
4: **H. Wagner** et **R. Pfitzner**, Hepialidae. 1911. 26 p.
5: **E. Strand**, Noctuidae: Agaristinae. 1912. 82 p.
6: **E. Meyrick**, Adelidae, Micropterygidae, Gracilariadae. 1912. 68 p.
7: **H. Zerny**, Syntomidae. 1912. 179 p.
8: **L. B. Prout**, Geometridae: Brephinae, Oenochrominae. 1912. 94 p.
9: **P. Mabille**, Hesperiidae: Pyrrhopyginae. — **McDunnough**, Megathymidae. 1912. 22 p.
10: **E. Meyrick**, Tortricidae. 1912. 86 p.
11: **H. Eltringham** et **K. Jordan**, Nymphalidae: Acraeinae. 1913. 65 p.
12, 18, 21, 23: **H. Wagner**, Sphingidae. 1913—1919. 420 p.
13: **E. Meyrick**, Carposinidae, Heliodinidae, Glyphipterygidae. 1913. 53 p.
14: **L. B. Prout**, Geometridae: Hemitheinae. 1913. 192 p.
15: **K. W. von Dalla Torre**, Castniidae: Castniinae, Neocastniinae, Pemphigostolinae. 1913. 28 p.
16: **E. Strand**, Brahmaeidae. — **H. G. Dyar** et **E. Strand**: Megalopygidae, Dalceridae, Epipyropidae. 1913. 35 p.
17: **E. Meyrick**, Pterophoridae, Orneodidae. 1913. 44 p.
19: **E. Meyrick**, Hyponomeutidae, Plutellidae, Amphitheridae. 1914. 64 p.
20: **K. W. von Dalla Torre**, Thyrididae. 1914. 55 p.
22, 24, 26: **E. Strand**, Arctiidae: Arctiinae, Nolinae, Lithosiinae. 1919—1922. 900 p.
25: **K. W. von Dalla Torre**, Cymatophoridae. 1921. 38 p.
27: **F. Bryk**, Baroniidae, Teinopalpidae, Parnassiidae. 1923. 247 p.
28: **K. W. von Dalla Torre** et **E. Strand**, Lepidarbelidae. — **E. Strand**, Heterogynididae. 1923. 14 p.
29: **K. W. von Dalla Torre**, Cossidae. 1923. 63 p.
30: **K. W. von Dalla Torre**, Epiplemidae, Uraniidae. 1924. 57 p.
31: **K. W. von Dalla Torre** et **E. Strand**, Aegeriidae. 1925. 282 p.
32: **R. van Eecke**, Cochlidionidae (Limacodidae). 1925. 81 p.
33, 71: **H. Burgeff** et **F. Bryk**, Zygaenidae. 1926-1936. 332 p.
34: **K. W. von Dalla Torre** et **E. Strand**, Psychidae. 1929. 215 p.
35, 37, 39: **F. Bryk**, Papilionidae. 1929—1930. 675 p.

Fortsetzung siehe 3. Umschlagseite.



Nymphalidae Swainson

Auct. **H. Stichel** †

4. Subfam. **Charaxidinae** Aurivillius

(Cfr. *Charaxidae*, H. Stichel, Lep. Cat., 86, p. 45 (1938).

1. Genus **Charaxes** Ochsenheimer

Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur., 4, p. 18 (1816) (1 spec.; typ. generis: *Papilio jasius* L.). — G. Dahl, Col. Lepid., p. 81 (1823). — Burmeister, Ins. Syst. Nat., p. 27 (1829). — (Ochsenheimer) & Treitschke, Schmett. Eur., 10, p. 221 (1834). — Boisduval (sec. Ochsenheimer), Spec. Gen. Lép., 1, p. 134 (1836) (typ. *Papilio jasius*). — Sodoffsky, Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc., n. 6, p. 8 (81) (1837) (etymol.). — Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 72 (1837 & 1838). — Herrich-Schäffer, Nomencl. Ent., p. 2 (1835) (spec. omiss.). — Buhle, Tag-Abendschmett., p. 21 (1837). — Blanchard, Hist. An. Artic., 3, p. 451 (1840). — Boisduval, Gen. Ind. meth. Eur. Lep., p. 24 (1840). — Herrich-Schäffer, Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur., p. 17 (1842). — *Ch.* (subgen.), Westwood in Donovan, Epit. Ins. China (n. edit.), p. 36 (1842). — *Ch.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Syst. Bearbg. Eur. Schmett., 1, p. 45 (1843). — Duponchel, Cat. méth. Lép. Eur., p. 11 (1844). — Kollar (& Redtenbacher), in Hügel, Reise Kaschmir, 4 (II), p. 434 (1844). — Dubleday, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 19, p. 278 (1845). — Blanchard, Hist. Ins., 2, p. 334 (1845). — L[ucas] in d'Orbigny, Dict. Hist. Nat., 8, p. 704 (1846). — Berge, Sammlg. Eur. Schmett., p. 280 (1848) (spec. omiss.). — A. Speyer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 9, p. 139 (1848). — Klupsz, Beitr. Fauna Rastenburg (Jahresber. Gymn. Rastenburg), p. 4 (1849) (spec. om.). — Keferstein, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 12, p. 251 (1851). — Kayser, Deutschl. Schmett., p. 23, 49 (1854). — Herrich-Schäffer, Corr. Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 9, p. 18 (1855) (sp. om.); id., Syn. Lep. Eur., p. 2 (1856) (spec. om.). — Wallengren, Kafferl. Dagfjär. (Vet. Akad. Handl., s. nov., 2 n. 4), p. 28 (1857). — G. Koch, Geogr. Verbrtg. Eur. Schmett., p. 63 (1857). — Rambur, Cat. Lép. Andalous., p. 17 (1858). — Praun, Abbg. Beschr. Eur. Schmett., p. [24] (1858). — *Ch.* (sect. 2), Felder, N. Lep. (Nov. Acta Acad. Leop., 28 (III)), p. 40, 41 (1861). — *Ch.* (part.), Herrich-Schäffer, Corr. Bl., Samml. Ins., 2 (n. 24), p. 187 (1861); id., Syst. Verz. Schmett. Eur., ed. 3, p. 5 (1862) (sp. om.). — Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (3, 5), t. [47, 48] Charaxes, 3, 4 (1863—1876). — Kirby, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, ser. 3, 1, p. 489 (1863) (distrib.). — Herrich-Schäffer, Corr. Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 18, p. 111 (1864); * (sep.), Prodr. Syst. Lep., p. 68 n. 22 (1864); id., ibid., 19, p. 86 (1865) (sp. del.). — Guenée in Vinson, Voy. Madagasc., App., Lep., p. 28 (1865). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 623 (1865); id., Cist. Ent., p. 5 (1869) (part.); id., Lep. Exot., p. 6, 12 (part.), 25, 97 (1869); id., Cat. diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 50 (1869). — Heinemann in Berge, Schmettb., (ed. 4), p. 95 (1870) (spec. om.). — Westwood, Thesaur. Ent. Oxon., p. 181 (1874). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 346 (1873). —





Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Art. Sci., 10, Boston, p. 139 (1875) (typ.: *jason*). — Martorell, Cat. Lep. Barcelona, p. 21 (1875). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., [p. 267], p. 650 (1871) (= *Nymphalis* Latr. nec Linné, Cuvier); id., ibid., Supplem., p. 747; Append. p. 852 (1877). — Praun-Hofmann, Abb. Beschreibg. Eur. Schm. Raupen, p. [7] (1874). — Crotch, Cist. Ent., 1, p. 67 (1872) (sec. Ochsenheimer). — Sodoffsky, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, n. 6, p. 8 [81]; n. 7, p. 119 (1877). — Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 14, p. 154 (1877) (vitae ratio). — F. B. White, Trans. Linn. Soc. (2) 1, p. 362, t. 56, f. 4 B (org. copul.) (1878). — Möschler, Abh. Natf. Ges. Görlitz, 16, p. 142, 167, t. 2, f. 23 (1879) (morphol.). — Kirby (sec. Hewitson), Cat. Diurn. Lep. Coll. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (part.); id., Sc. P. R. Dublin Soc., n. ser., 2, p. 311 (1880) (sp. om.). — Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 28 (1880). — Swinton, Ins. Var., p. 114 (1880). — Westwood in Oates, Matabele Land, Append., p. 349 (1881). — Glaser, Ent. Nachr., 8, p. 313 (1882) (spec. om.). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 101, 432 (1883 & 1886) (= *Charaxes* + *Eriboea*). — H. C. Lang, Butt. Eur., p. 153 (1882). — Heinemann-Steudel in Berges, Schmett., (ed. 6), p. LXIII, 12 (1883). — Kirby, Entomologist, 16, p. 123 (1883). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, p. 86 (1884). — E. Hofmann, Großschmett., p. 10 (1884). — Curo, Saggio Cat. Lep. Ital., p. 34 (1885). — Rothe, Vollst. Verz. Schmett., p. 3 (1886) (sp. om.). — Bau, Handb. Schmett.-Samml., p. 25 (1886). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, Marshall & de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279; p. 281 (nota) (1886). — *Ch.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 168 (1886) (part.). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, Doherty, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), p. 124 (1886). — *Ch.*, Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 315; 3, p. 385 (1887 & 1889) (part.). — Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 18 (I), p. 177 (1886) (typ.: *Papilio jasius*). — Glaser, Cat. Etym. Col. Lep., p. 121 (1887) (sp. om.). — Röber in Staudinger & Schatz, Exot. Schmett., 2, p. 112; p. 173, 174, 175, t. 29 (morphol. *Ch jasius*) (1887 & 1888). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II) 1886, p. 363 (1887); Elwes & de Nicéville, ibid., 55 (II) 1887, p. 427 (1887). — *Ch.*, G. Semper in C. Semper, Reis. Arch. Philipp., 2 (V) Schmett., p. 78 (1887). — *Ch. (Nymphalis)*, Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887). — *Ch.*, Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888). — Spannert, Wissensch. Benenn. Eur. Großschmett., p. 31 (1888) (sp. om.). — Aurivillius, Nordens Fjäril., p. 18, t. 8, f. 4 (1889). — Scudder, Butt. Ea. U. S. Canada, 2, p. 1049 (1889). — Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 239 (1889). — Kirby, Butt. Moths Afr. sep., p. 4 (1889). — Richelmann, Tagbl. 61. Vers. D. Natf. & Ärzte, Wissensch. Teil, p. 68 (1889). — Hofmann, Raup. Großschmett. Eur., p. 11 (1890). — Bramson, Tagf. Eur. Caucas., p. 8, 57 (1890). — Hahn (sec. Preuss), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33, 1889, S.B., p. (21), (22), (24) (1890) (spec. om.). — Hagen, Tijdschr. Nederl. Aardr. Gen., (s. 2), 7, p. 211 (1890) (not. biol.). — Edwards, Ent. Rec., 2, p. 188 (1891) (spec. om.). — Bromilow, Butt. Riviera, p. 50 (1892). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892). — Leech, Butt. Chin. Jap. Cor., 1, p. 123 (1892) (cit.: *Nymphalis*, Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 306 (1850)). — W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 437 (1892). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 173, 187 (1893). — Rühl (& Heyne), Pal. Großschmett., p. 319 (1893—1895). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Hamburg Wiss. Anst., 10 (II), sep. p. 26 (1893). — Kirby, Hamb. Lep., 1, p. 177 (1894) (typ.: *Ch. jasius*). — Karsch, (sec. Baumann), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 39, S.B., p. (16) (1894). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — Elera, Cat. Fauna Philipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — Snellen, Tijdschr. Ent., 38, p. 15 (1895). — *Ch. (Nymphalis)*,

Chapman, Ent. Rec., 6, p. 128, t. 2, f. 21 (1895) (chrysal.). — *Ch.*, Standfuß, Handb. Pal. Großschmett., ed. 2, p. 135, 177 (1896). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc., p. 852 (1896) (spec. del.). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 182 (1896). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, de Nicéville & C. Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II) (1895), p. 437 (1896); id., 66 (II), p. 552 (1897). — *Ch.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 348 (1896). — Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn., 22 (1), p. 555 (1896). — Grote, Mt. Röm. Mus. Hildesheim, n. 8, p. 19 (1897) (morphol.). — Eimer, Entsthg. d. Arten, 2 (Orthogen.), p. 140 etc. (sec. indic.) (1897) (sp. del.). — Acloque, Faune France, 2, p. 236 (1897). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 219, 221, 516 (1898) [1899] (cit. nonn. ex.). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, de Nicéville & Elwes, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Beng., 66 II, 1897, p. 692 (1898). — *Ch.*, Aurivillius, Syst. Verz. Tagfalt. aethiop. Reg., p. 17 (1899) (spec. om.). — Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 11, p. 132 (1898). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, p. 330 (1899). — *Ch.*, André, Misc. Ent., 8, p. 46, f. 51 (1900). — Staudinger & Rebel, Cat. Lep. pal. Faungeb., (ed. 3), 1, p. 21, 250 (1901). — Spuler in Hofmann, Schmett. Eur. (ed. 3), 1, p. 12, f. 13 (morphol.) (1901). — *Ch. (Palla)*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901). — Kirby in: Hübner & Geyer, Sammlg. Ex. Schmett. (N. Ausg.), Anm., p. 43 (1901). — South, Cat. Coll. pal. Butt. Leech, p. 55 (1902). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 148 (1902). — Wheeler, Butt. Switzerl., p. 99 (1903). — Young, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 15, p. 297; p. 485 (1903) (spec. om.). — Thurau, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 48, p. 139 (1903). — Suffert, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 122 (1904). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., 1, p. 201, 208 (1905) (typ.: *Ch. jason*). — Kershaw, Butt. Hongkong, p. 28 (1906). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. Asiat. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 130 (1906). — Aigner-Abafi, Rov. Lap., 13, p. 56 (1906); id., Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-Biol., 13, p. 127 (1907). — *Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 4 (1908); *Stichel, ibid., 1, p. 170 (gen. 10) (1908). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 361, 372 (1909) (not. bion.). — Bell, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 19, p. 31, t. 1, f. 4, p. 648 (larva); p. 635, 638, 639 (1909). — Rebel in Berge, Schmettb., (ed. 9), p. 16, 17 (1909). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 77 (1911), 1 Suppl. 4, p. 120 (1912); id., ibid., 79 A. 12, p. 125, t. 3, f. 6; t. 5, f. 8, 8a (1913) (larvae spec. ignot.); id., ibid., 80 A. 2, p. 151 (1914). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 572 (1912). — Swynnerton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXIX (1914) (not. bion.); id., ibid., p. XXXIV (1915) (not. bion.). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 124 Gattg. 2 (1911); *Fruhstorfer, ibid., 9, p. 729 (gen. 2) (1914). — A. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 90, t. 14, f. 2 (spec. div.) (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Z. Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 572 (1917). — Strand, Lep. Niepelt., ps. 1, p. 32 (1914) (part.); id., ibid., 2, p. 8 (1916). — van Eecke, Nova Guinea, 13, Zool., Livr. 1, p. 74 (1915). — Kusnezow, Faune Russie Lép., 1, p. CCXVIII, f. 117 (1915) (Morphol.). — Lederer, Handb. prakt. Ent., 2, p. 67 etc. (not. biol.), p. 72 (morphol. larv.), 73 (chrysal.), p. 74 (biol.) (1921). — Lhomme & al., Cat. Lép. France, Belg. (Amat. Papill.), 1, p. 49 (1923). — R. Hesse, Tiergeogr., p. 435 (1924). — Lannin, S. Afr. Journ. Nat. Hist., 4, p. 308 (1924) (spec. om.). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922) (part. incl. *Palla*). — Swynnerton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 478 et sequ. (1926) (modus defens. ab hostibus in Africa; sp. omiss.); Poulton, ibid., p. 511—567 (1926) (mimicry Afr.). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 890, 894, t. 18, 1 (1924). — Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 103 (1924); Toxopeus, ibid., 68 (Versl.), p. X (1925). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 124 (1924).

— M. Hering, Biol. Schmett., p. 205 (1926). — Lalanne, Amat. Papill., 3, 93 (caput larv.), 112, 140 (1926). — Schwanwitsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 499 etc. (1926) (evolutio ornament). — Le Cerf, Enc. Ent., (s. B. 3), 1, p. 137 (1926) (morphol.). — Evans, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 88, 91, t. 18, 1 (1927). — Holdhaus in Schröder, Handb. Entom., 2, p. 825 (1927) (distrib. geogr.). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. Uganda N. Hist. Soc., nr. 31—32, p. 112, t. 47, 48, 76 (larv., chrysal. sec. declarat.) (1928) (incl. *Palla*). — Poulton (sec. Vinall), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutriment.); id. (sec. Kenway), ibid., 4, p. 8 (1930) (not. bion.). — A. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 163, 178 (1930) (spec. del.). — Hemming, Gener. Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 94 n. 230 (1934) (typ. gen.: *Papilio jasius* L. 1767).

Chareas (errat.), Stollwerk, Verh. Nath. Ver. Pr. Rheinl., 20, p. 59 (1863).

Apatura Boisduval, Eur. Lep. Ind. (Monogr., Zygaen., Append.), p. 14 (1829) (part.). — Rambur, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 2, p. 53 (1833).

Achivus (sgen.), P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst. Linné, 5 (I), p. 573 (1774) (part.).

Cethosia Godart, Ent. Meth. Hist. Nat., 9, p. 249 (1819) (*C. marica;* part.).

Coea Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 48 [1819] (3 spec., sine fixatione typi generis; nr. 442 *C. varanessa*). — Barnes & McDunnough, Contr. Lep. N. America, 1 (n. 6), p. 7 (1912) (typ. gen.: *varanes* Cram.). — *Hemming, Hübner, 2, p. 173 (1937).

Doxocopa Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 49—50 [1819] (sine fixat. typi generis, part.) (n. 454 *D. epilais*). — Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. Sci., 10, p. 159 (1875) (typ.: *polyxena*).

Eques (sgen.), Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. X), p. 458 (1758); id., ibid., (ed. XII), p. 744, 748 (1767). — Houttyn, Natuurl. Hist. Linné, 1 (XI), p. 199 (1766—1769). — *E. (Achivus)* (part.), [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785) (part.). — *E.* (sgen.), Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XIII), I (V), p. 2234 etc. (1790) (part.). — „*E.*" [*Eques* subg.] Esper, Ausl. Schmett., 1. Forts., pars 1, p. 29 (1793). — *E.*, Hemprich, Grundv. Naturg., p. 730 (1820).

Eriboea Hübner, Verz. bekannt. Schmett., p. 46—47 [1819] (14 spec. sine fixat. typi gen.; part.); id., Sammlg. exot. Schmett., 2, p. [52] [1823]. — Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Art. Sci., 10 Boston; p. 166 (1875) (typ. gen. *etheocles*). — Glaser, Cat. Etym. Col. Lep., p. 288 (1887) (spec. om.). — Kirby in Hübner & Geyer, Sammlg. Exot. Schmett., (n. Ausgabe), 2, t. 265 (52) (1898). — Hemming, Gen. Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 95 n. 233 (1934) (typ. gen. *E. etheoclessa* Hb. [1818]; * id., Hübner, 2, p. 189 (1937).

Haridra Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 30 (1880) (typ. gen.: *Charaxes psaphon*). — de Nicéville, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 51 (II), p. 61 (1882). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (s. 5), 16, p. 306 (1885). — Moore, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 21, p. 38 (1886). — de Nicéville, Gazett. Sikhim., List Butt., p. 148 (1894). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 229 (1895) (typ.: *H. psaphon*). — Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 289 (1893). — E. Y. Watson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 10, 1896, p. 657 (1897); *H.* (subgen.), Evans, ibid., 21, p. 572 (1912) (spec. del.). — Ormiston,

Spolia Zeylan., 11 (1918—1921), p. 18 (1919); id., Butt. Ceylon, p. 18 (1924).

Jasia Swainson, Zool. Illustr., (s. 2) 2, text ad t. 90 (1832) (typus gen.: *Papilio jasius* L.). — Scudder (nec Swainson), Proc. Amer. Acad. Sc. Arts, 10 Boston, p. 199 (1875) (text corr.; 2 spec. falsa). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 6, 269, p. 280 (sec. Moore) nota (1886). — *Hemming, Gen. Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 94 n. 332 (1934) (typ.: *Papilio jasius* L.).

Nymphalis (Phalerat. + N. Gemmatus) (part.) [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 37 etc. (1785). — *N.* (subgen.), Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XIII), 1 (V), p. 2311 (1790). — *N.* Latreille, Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., 14, p. 82 [1805] (part.). — (Godart &) Latreille, Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat., 9, p. 10 (1819) (part.); Godart, ibid., p. 329, 350 & sequ., Suppl., p. 824 (1824). — *N.* (subgen.), Guérin Méneville, Icon. Règne Anim. Cuvier. 7. t. 78; p. 477 (1829—1844). — *N.* H. Lucas, Hist. Nat. Lép. Exot., p. 118 (1835) (part.). — Boisduval (sec Latreille), Spec. Gén. Lép., 1, p. 96; 118 (1836) (typ. gen.: *P. iris, jasius, sibylla*). — Griffith & Cuvier, Anim. Kingd., 15, p. 586, 589 (1832) (part.). — O. G. Costa, Fauna Napoli, Lep., ps. 1, p. 1 bis (1832—1836). — Boisduval in Cuvier, Règne Anim., (ed. 3), 3, p. 251 (1836). — Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (ed. n.) p. 42, 3, p. 7 (1837) (part.). — Verloren, Cat. Lep. Cram., 1, p. 68, 44; 2, p. 194 (1837) (part.). — Duncan, Foreign. Butt., (Jardine, Nat. Libr. Ent., 5), p. 157, 159 (1837). — Voigt in Cuvier, Tierreich, 5, p. 534 (1839) (part.). — *N. (Charaxes)*, Guérin-Méneville in Lefebre, Voy. Abyss. Zool., 6, p. 380 (1849). — Blanchard (& Doyère) in Cuvier, Règne Anim., (ed. 4) (Masson), 2, Ins., p. 245 (1854) (part.). — (Doubleday & Hewitson) & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 306 (1850) (sect. typ.). — C. Vogt, Zool. Briefe, 1, p. 547 (1851). — Chenu & H. Lucas, Enc. Hist. Nat. Papill., p. 152 (1851). — Ménétriés, Enumer. Corp. Anim., 1, p. 35 (1855) (spec. om.). — Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (1, 2), t. 45, 46, Nymphalis N. 2 (1854—1859). — (Horsfield &) Moore, Cat. Lep. Mus. E. Ind. Comp., 1, p. 204 (1857) (part.; spec. del.). — Walker in Tennent, Nat. Hist. Ceylon, p. 455 (1861) (part.). — Motschoulsky, Bull. Soc. Moscou, 36 (III), p. 118 (1863) (part.). — Lang, Ent. Monthl. Mag., 1, p. 181 (1864). — Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 767 (1865). — Carus-Gerstäcker, Handb. Zool., 2, p. 231 (1863). — *Nymphalis (Charaxes)*, Trimen, Ent. Mo. Mag., 4, p. 218 (1868). — *N.* S. H. Scudder (sec. Harris), Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, 1859—1861, p. 189 (1860). — Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., ps. 1, p. 165 (1862); id., Quart. Journ. Sci. Samuelson, 1, p. 650 (1864). — Butler, Cist. Ent., p. 5 (1869) (part.). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 (1871) (part.). — Gerstäcker in v. Decken, Reise Ost-Afr., 3, p. 370 (1873). — Higgins, Proc. Lit. Philos. Soc. Liverpool, 28, App., p. 94 (1874). — *N.* (*Equites Argonautae* Cr. [?]), Martens, Preuß. Exped. O. Asien, 1, p. 289 (1875). — *N.*, Wallace, Geogr. Distr. An., p. 319; 2, p. 474 (1876). — Kirsch, Mt. Zool. Mus. Dresden, 1 (II), p. 126 (1877). — Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 279 (1876). — *N. Nymphales*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop., 41 (II), p. 180, 200 (1879). — Weissmann, Stud. Deszendenztheor., ps. 2, p. 172—173 (1876). — Schmarda, Zool., (ed. 2), 2, p. 158

(1878). — Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 56 (1880); Gooch, ibid., 14, p. 126, 127 (1881). — de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 50 (II), p. 58 (1881). — Möschler, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 33. Abh., p. 284 (1884). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Mus. Civ. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, p. 728 (1883). — *N. (Charaxes)*, Gerhard, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 27, p. 182 (distr. geogr.) (1883). — *N.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 37, p. 187 (1884) (part.); id., ibid., 41, p. 93 (1888) (part.); id., ibid., 43, p. 97 (1890) (part.). — Grose-Smith, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 5), 18, p. 150 (1886) *(nicholii)*. — Glaser, Cat. Etym. Col. Lep., p. 303 (1887). — Branczik, Jahresh. Naturw. Ver. Trenczin. Comit., 13—14, 1890—1891, p. 161 (1891). — Seitz, Zool. Jahrb. Syst., 4, p. 916 (1889) (not. biol.). — Robbe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 36, p. 130 (1892). — *? N.*, Scudder, Life Butt., p. 150 (1893). — *N.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897). — Fürbringer, Denkschr. Med. Natw. Ges. Jena, 8 (Forsch. Semon 5), p. 243 (83) (1895). — Pagenstecher, Zoolog. 27, p. 90 (1899) (part.). — Ribbe, Ins.-Börse, 16, p. 32 (1899) (not. biol.). — Carpenter, Encycl. Britann., (ed. 11), 16, p. 477 (1911). — Ribbe, Ent. Rdschau., 30, p. 48 (1913) (not. biol.). — *N. (Charaxes)*, Watkins, Entomologist, 56, p. 209 (1923). — Handlirsch in Schröder, Handb. Ent., 3, p. 938 (1925) (typ. gen.: *jasius* L. (!)).

Nymphale, Godart (Duponchel), Hist. Nat. Lép. France, 2, p. 81 (part.); *Nymphalis*, Tabl. méth., p. 43 (1822 & 1823).

Nymphales, Rioso, Hist. Nat. Prod. Nice, p. 238 (1826) (part.).

Nymphalus, Boitard, Man. Ent., 2 (sec. Scudder) (1828). — Brullé, Commiss. Sc. Morée, Ins., p. 283 (sec. Scudder) (1833).

Maniola (Paphia), Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., 3, I, p. XXV, p. 732 (1815).

Monura, Mabille (nec Ehrenberg, 1830), Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 280 (1876) *(Pap. zingha* Cr.). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 (1891); id., ibid., 15, p. 312 (1894). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 187 (1894) *(M. zingha)*. — Aurivillius, Verz. Tagfalter aethiop. Reg., p. 17 (1899) *(zingha)*. — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903); Neave, ibid., p. 220 (1906). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930).

Palla *[Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 441 [1819] (sine descr.; 1 spec. = typ. gen.: *P. decia*)]. — Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 (1871) (part.). — Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 280 (1876). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 749 (1877); id., Sc. P. R. Dublin Soc., (n. ser.). 2, p. 311 (1880) (part.). — Möschler, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 33 (Abh.), p. 283 (1884). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 60, p. 168, 174 (1885—1886) (part.). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Acad. Leopcld., 50, p. 372 (1887). — Glaser, Cat. Etym. Col. Lep., p. 305 (1887) (part.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 68 (1888). — Röber in Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 2, p. 173, 174, 176, t. 29 (1888). — *P[alla]*, Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belge, 33 C.R., p. CXXV (1889). — Hahn, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33, 1889, S.B., p. (24) (1890). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 10, p. 23 (1890). — Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat.

Hist., (6) 7, p. 42 (1891). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 (1891). — Rogenhofer, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 6, p. 461 (1891). — Fromholz in E. Meyer, Ostafrik. Gletscherfahrt, p. 335 (1891). — Rogenhofer in Hähnel, Z. Rudolph-Sec, p. 848 (1893). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 650 (1893); id., ibid., p. 562 (1894). — *P. (Charaxes)*, Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone, p. 9 (1893) (part). — *P.*, Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 187 (1894). — Rebel & Rogenhofer, Reise Massai Exped., Lep., p. 332 (1894). — C. D. Riley, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 16, 1893, p. 571 (1894); Holland, ibid., 1895, p. 237 (1896). — Carpenter, P. R. Dublin Soc., (n. ser.) 8, p. 304 (1895). — Lang, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 9, p. 143 (1896): — H. Brown, Entomologist, 32, p. 135 (1899). — Kheil, Mem. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., 1, p. 488 (1909). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 211 (1920) (part.). — Zimmer, Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien, 78, p. (95) (1928) (not. biol.).

Paphia, Fabricius (nec Bolten, 1798) in Illiger, Mag. Insk., 6, p. 282 (1807) (part.). — Latreille, Gen. Crust. Ins., 4, p. 197 (1809) (part.). — Children (sec. Fabricius), Philos. Mag., 7, p. 120 (1830). — Meigen, Syst. Beschr. Eur. Schmett., 1, p. 95 (1829). — Boisduval (sec. Fabricius), Spec. Gén. Lép., 1, p. 83 (1836) (part.; spec. om.); ibid., p. 153 (sec. Horsfield), p. 153 (1836). — G. R. Gray, Descr. Lep. Ins. Nepaul, t. 12 (1846) (*fabia* larva). — Gistel, Myster. Eur. Inswelt, p. 344 (1856). — Crotch (sec. Fabricius), Cist. Ent., 1, p. 66, 70 (1872) (typ. gen.: *Papilio jasius* Ochs., 1816). — Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Sci. Arts., 10 Boston, p. 238 (1875). — Hemming, Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 94 n. 231 (1934). — * Fabricius, Syst. Glossat., p. X n. 8 (1807); * id. (ed. Bryk), p. X n. 8, p. 282 (1938).

Papilio (Paphia), Fabricius in Illiger, Mag. Ins.kunde, 6, p. 282 (1807). — Boisduval (sec. Fabricius), Spec. Gén. Lép., 1, p. 83 (1836) (part.).

Philognoma, Doubleday (Boisduval MS.), List Lep. Mus., p. 112 (1844) (part.); (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 311 (1850) (part.). — Chenu & H. Lucas, Enc. Hist. Nat. Papil., p. 154 (1851) (*lichas*). — Wallengren, Kafferl. Dagfjär. (Vet. Akad. Handl., (s. n.) 2 (n. 4)), p. 28 (1857). — Felder, Nov. Lep., in Nova Acta Acad. Leopold., 28 (III), p. 40 (1861) (? part.). — Trimen, Rhop. Afric. austr., 1, p. 180 (1862). — Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-bot. Ges. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865) (sp. del.). — Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. Fabricius. p. 50 (1869); id., Lep. Exot., p. 101 (1872); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 4) 16, p. 395 (1875). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 413 (1875) (*varanes*). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 102 (1879) (part.). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Mus. Civ. Genova, 18, 1882—83, p. 728 (1883). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exp., Nat. Hist., App., p. 441 (1890). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 (1890) (part.) (*falicta*). — Hampson, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 6) 7, p. 180 (1891). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 341 (1894). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920).

Phllophasis (err. typ. pro *Phyllophasis*), E. Blanchard, Hist. An. Artic., 3, p. 448 (1840).

P r o t h o e, Herrich-Schäffor, C.Bl. zool.-bot. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 103 (1865) *(zingha)*. — Kirby (sec. Hewitson), Cat. Coll. Diurn. Lep. Hewitson, p. 90 (1879) (part.).

P o l y u r a, Billberg, Enum. Ins., p. 79 (1820) *(jasius, pyrrhus)*. — [* Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. Sc., Boston, 10, p. 255 (1875) (typus gen.: *pyrrhus*). — *Hemming, Gener. Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 95 n. 234 (1934) (typ. gen.: *Papilio pyrrhus* L., 1758)].

P t e r o u r u s, Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 433 (1777) (part.) (33 spec.).

S a t y r u s (part.), Thon (& Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 54 (1837 & 1838) *(bernhardus)*.

T a c h y p t e r a, Berge, Schmettb., ed. 1, p. 19, 102 (1842) (part.). — E. Herold, Teutsch. Raupkal., p. 47, 74 (1846).

T i g r i d i a (part.), Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 40 [1819] (sine fixat. typ. generis; 3 spec. [n. 355: *T. zingha* Cram.]).

H a d r o d o n t i a e Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 (1926).
(*Varanes*-Group: *varanes, fulvescens, balfouri, analava; Candiope*-Group: *candiope, antamboulou, cowani; Cynthia*-Group: *protoclea, boueti, cynthia; Lucretius*-Group: *lucretius, odysseus, lactetinctus; Jasius*-Group: *jasius, pelias, hansali, castor, brutus, ansorgei, pollux, phoebus, druceanus, phraortes, andranodorus, eudoxus, fallax; Tiridates*-Group: *violetta, numenes, bohemani, cithaeron, brevicaudatus, smaragdalis, monteiri, tiridates, bubastis, bipunctatus, xiphares, ameliae, imperialis, pythodorus, mixtus; Hadrianus*-Group: *hadrianus, lydiae; Nobilis*-Group: *nobilis, superbus, acraeoides*). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. Uganda, Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 112 (1929).

L e p t o d o n t i a e, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 572 (1926).
(*Zoolina*-Group: *kahldeni, zoolina; Eupale*-Group: *eupale, subornatus; Jahlusa*-Group: *jahlusa; Lichas*-Group: *lichas, paphianus; Zingha*-Group: *zingha; Etesipe*-Group: *etesipe, penricei, achaemenes; Etheocles*-Group: *anticlea, opinatus, baumanni, thysi, hildebrandti, blanda, kheili, guderiana, etheocles, fulgurata, ethalion; Nichetes*-Group: *nichetes; Laodice*-Group: *porthos, zelica, laodice, mycerina, doubledayi*).

♂♀ — **Ch. jasius** (L.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus j.*, Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XII), Errata [sine paginat.] (1767) (pro *jason*, p. 749 n. 26) (Barbaria); *id., ibid., (ed. XIII), Errata (1767). — *P. j.*, (Gmelin &) Christmann, Onomat. Hist. Nat., 6, p. 80 (1775). — *Pterourus j.*, Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 433 (1777). — *P. (Achivus) j.*, Müller, Natursyst. Linné, 5 (1), p. 573 n. 26 (1776) (Barbaria). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr. Linn., 3 (1), p. 50 n. 26 (1779) (part.). — *P. (Eques Achivus) j.*, [J. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Cyrillus, Ent. Neapol. Spec. prim., t. 11, f. 1 (et subtus) (1787) (vide Werneburg, Beitrg. Schmettk., 2, p. 153 (1864)). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 67 n. 155; *P. jason*, t. 64, f. 3, 4, 5 (1790) (part.). — Giorna, Calend. Ent., p. 99 (1791) (metam). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1,

N. Afrika, S. Europa

p. 280 (1791). — „Jasius“, Prunner, Larve Eur., p. 22 n. 46 (1793) (fig. malae: cf. Zeller in Oken, Isis, p. 127 (1847). — *P. Nymphalis j.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 61 n. 191 (1793) (syn. part.; Barbaria). — *P. j.*, de Prunner, Lep. Pedemont., p. 2 n. 2 (1798) (Smirna; cf. Werneburg, 2, p. 299) (1864). — *P. (Eques) j.*, Esper, Schmett., 1. Forts., p. 29 u. 187, t. 99, cont. 54, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀); p. 61, t. 104, cont. 59, f. 2—8 (ovum, larva, chrysal.) (1793) (Nizza) (cf. Werneburg, Beitrg. Schmettk., 2, p. 16, 17 (1864)). — *Nymphalis j.*, Latreille, Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., 14, p. 83 n. 1 [1805] (Nizza). — *Papilio j.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 37 (1806). — Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur., 1, p. 151 n. 1 (1807). — *Paphia (Pap.) j.*, Fabricius in Illiger, Mag. Ins.kunde, 6, p. 281 (1807). — Latreille, Gen. Crust. Ins., 4, p. 197 (1809). — *Maniola j.*, Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., 3 (1), p. 732 (1815). — *Charaxes j.*, Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur., 4, p. 18 (1816). — *Papilio j.*, Germar, Reise (Österr.) Dalmat., 2, p. 273 (1817). — *Polyura j.*, Billberg, Enum. Ins., p. 79 (1820). — *Papilio (Nymphale) j.*, Godart (Duponchel), Hist. Nat. Lép. France, 2, p. 81 n. 27, t. 10, f. 3, 4 (metam.); *Nymphalis j.*, Table méth., p. 43 (1822 & 1823). — *Nymphalis j.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins., 9, p. 350 n. 1 (1823) (Barbarei, Span., Portugal, Sizil., Neapel, S.-Frankr., Nizza, Corsica, Hyères, Dalmatien, Konstantinopel, Klein-Asien). — *Charaxes j.*, Dahl, Col. Lepid., p. 81 (1823). — *Paphia j.*, Meigen, Syst. Beschr. Eur. Schmett., p. 95, t. 23, f. 1 a, b (1829). — *Apatura j.*, Boisduval, Eur. Lep. Index (Monogr. Zygaen. Append.), p. 14 (1829) (Provence, Sept.). — *Nymphales j.*, Risso, Hist. Nat. Prodr. Nice, p. 238 (1826). — *Charaxes j.*, Bertoloni, Ann. Stor. Nat. Bologna, 2, p. 237—241 (1829). — *Paphia j.*, Duponchel, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 59 (1837); id., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, p. 193 (1837): id., Icon. Chenill., 1, p. 167 n. 69, t. 24, f. 68 a, b, c, d (1832) (metam.). — *Papilio Nymphalis j.* („giasonē“), O. G. Costa, Fauna Napoli, Lep., p. 1 bis, t. 1 (1832—1836) (ovum, larva, chrysal.). — *Charaxes j.*, Cantener, Rev. Ent. Silbermann, 1, p. 73 (1833). — *Apatura j.*, Rambur, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 2, p. 53 (1833) (Korsika). — *P. j.*, Vogel, Chronol. Raupencal., p. 20 etc., t. 9, f. 2 (1835). — *Charaxes j.*, (Ochsenheimer &) Treitschke, Schmett. Eur., 10, p. 221 (1834). — Wesmael, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 6 (1837) Bull., p. XLIX (1838); Duponchel, ibid., 6, 193 (1837) (integum. larv.). — *Papilio (Char.) j.*, Boisduval (sec. Ochsenheimer), Spec. Gén.

Lép., 1, p. 134; *P. (Nymphalis)*, ibid., p. 118; *Char. j.*, ibid., Expl. pl., p. 2, t. 3, f. 9 (larva, chrys. sec. Hübner), p. 3, t. 7, f. 12 (1836). — *Papilio (Jasia) j.*, Swainson, Zool. Illustr., (s. 2), 2 text ad t. 90 (1831—1832). — *Charaxes j.*, Sepp, Beschrouw Gods, Nederl. Ins., 5, p. 55, t. 15, 16 (metam.) (1836) (cf. Werneburg, Beitrag Schmettk., 1, p. 144 (1864). — Buhle, Tag-Abendschm., p. 22, t. 2, f. 1 (1837). — Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schm., p. 72, t. 32, f. 507, 508 (1837 & 1838). — *Nymphalis j.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 2, p. 198 (1837). — *Papilio j.*, Isnardi Storia d. Pap. jasius, 4 fig. (1840) (sec. Hagen, 1). — *Charaxes j.*, Duponchel, Cat. méth. Lép. Eur., p. 11 (1840). — Blanchard, Hist. An. articul., 3, p. 451, t. 43, f. 1—4 (metam.) (1840). — *Nymphalis j.*, Duncan, For. Butt. (in Jardine, Nat. Libr. Ent., 5), p. 154, t. 16 (1837). — *Pap. j.*, M. Wagner, Reis. Algier, 3, p. 203 (1841). — *Tachyptera j.*, Berge, Schmettb., (ed. 1), p. 102, t. 46, f. 4 a, 4 b (1842). — *Charaxes j.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur., 1, p. 45 (1843). — Doubleday, List Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (S.-Frankreich). — *Tachyptera j.*, Herold, Teutsch. Raupenkal., p. 74 (1846). — *Charaxes j.*, Bertoloni, Ill. Prodr. Nat. Mozamb., p. 5 (1849). — Zeller in Oken, Isis, Heft 2, p. 127 (biol.) (1847) (Messina). — Pierret, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. XLI (1849) (Hyères). — *Nymphalis j.*, C. Vogt, Zool. Briefe, 1, p. 547 (1851). — Blanchard (& Doyère) in Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 4 (Masson), 2, Ins., p. 245, f. 1, 1 a—d (Morphol.), 2, 2 a—d (larva, chrysal.) (1849). — Chenu & H. Lucas, Enc. Hist. Nat. Papill., p. 152, 153, f. 268; p. 21, f. 59 (larva), p. 22, f. 67 (chrysal.) (1851). — *Charaxes j.*, Boisduval, Gen. Ind. meth. Eur. Lep., p. 24 (1840). — Bertoloni, Mem. Acad. Sc. Bologna, 2, p. 5 n. 1 (1851) (part.). — Gistel, Myster. Eur. Ins.-welt, p. 51, 348; *Paphia j.*, p. 344 (1856). — Kayser, Deutschl. Schmett., p. 49, t. 30, f. 1, 2 (1854). — Keferstein, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 12, p. 251 (1851). — *Papilio j.*, Vogel, Chron. Raup.-Kal., (ed. 4), p. 38 etc., t. 9, f. 2 (1852). — *Charaxes j.*, Koch, Geogr. Verbr. Eur. Schmett., p. 63 (Algier, Smyrna, Egypt.) (1857). — Praun, Abb. Beschr. Eur. Schmett., p. [24], t. [13], Chraxes 1, f. 8, 9 (1858). — Bryand, Ann. Soc. Ent. Franc., (3) 8, p. 14 (1860). — C. Felder, N. Lep. in Nova Acta Acad. Leopold., 28 (III), p. 40 (1861). — Girard, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, (4) 4, p. IV (1864); Pierret, ibid., p. LII (1864) (Hyères). — Koch, Indo-Austral. Lep. Fauna, ed. 1 & 2, p. 83 (1865 & 1873). —

Timins, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1866, p. XXI (educatio); p. CVIII (1866—1867). — Staudinger (& Wocke), Cat. Lep. Eur. Faun., p. 15 n. 192 (1871). — Stainton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 8, p. 229 (1872) (Marokko). — Kalchberg, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 33, p. 405 (1872) (Sizilien). — Pearson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 10, p. 113 (1873) (biol., Mentone). — E. Hofmann, Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Natk. Württemberg, 29, p. 269, 270 (1873) (Isoporien). — Praun-Hofmann, Abb. Beschr. Eur. Raup., p. [7], t. Papilion, f. 21 a, b (1874). — Wood, Ins. Abroad., p. 618 (1874). — Matorell, Cat. Lep. Barcelona, p. 21 (1875). — Gaiger, Ent. Nachr., 2, p. 156 (1876) (educatio). — Ch. Oberthür, Et. Ent., 1, p. 26 (1876) (Algier). — Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 747 (1877). — Mosley, Ill. Europ. Butt., ps. 11, t. 4 (1879) (cf., id., Ent. Rec., 44, p. 106). — Martorell, Ann. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., 9, p. 215 (1880) (Spanien). — Ch. Oberthür, Et. Ent., 6 (II), p. 54 (1881) (Algier). — Nolcken, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 43, p. 174 (larva) (1882). — Kirby, Entomologist, 16, p. 123 (1883). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 3, Bull., p. XLVII (1883). — Roüast, Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, (n. ser.), 29, 1882, p. 260 (1883) (larva). — Lang, Butt. Eur., p. 154, t. 34, f. 1, t. 36, f. 1 (1882) (larva, chrys.). — Heinemann & Steudel in Berge, Schmett.-buch, (ed. 6), p. 12, t. 11, f. 4 (1883). — Hofmann, Großschmett. Eur., p. 10, t. 5, f. 1 (1884). — Ragusa, Nat. Sicil., 7, p. 31 (1884). — Calberla, Corr.-Bl. Ent. Ver., Iris, 1, p. 130 (1885) (Civita vecchia, VI; Florenz, X). — Curo, Saggio Cat. Lep. Ital., p .34 (1885). — Bau, Handb. Schmett. Samml., p. 25 (1886) (Dalmat., Lissabon). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 52 (1887) (alim. larv.). — Serizial, Bull. Acad. Hippon., 20, p. 97 (1887). — Martorell, Ann. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., 17, p. 167 (1888) (Barcelona). — Norris, Entomologist, 22, p. 184 (1889) (Hyères). — Dahl, Soc. Ent., 5, p. 109 (1890). — Bramson, Tagf. Eur. Caucas., p. 57 (1890). — Kirby, Journ. Trans. Victoria Inst. (Philos. Soc. Fr. Brit.), p. 228 (1890). — Walker, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 374 (1890) (Gibraltar). — Hofmann, Raup. Großschmett. Eur., p. 10, t. 2, f. 35 (1890). — Norris, Entomologist, 24, p. 179 (1891) (Korfu); id., ibid., 25, p. 95 (1892) (Ital., X); Bromilow, ibid., 25, p. 323 (1892); id. & Jones, ibid., 26, p. 219, 166 (larv.) (1893). — Jones, Ent. Rec., 4, p. 121 (1893) (Hyères). — Bromilow, Butt. Riviera, p. 50 (1892). — Standen & Coleby, Entomologist, 26, p. 179 (1893) (Korsika). — Rühl (& Heyne), Pal. Großschmett., p. 320,

771 (1893—1895). — Chapman, Ent. Rec., 9, p. 37, 191, 217 (1897) (biol.); Tutt, ibid., p. 185 (1897) (larv., chrysal.). — Nicholson, Entomologist, 27, p. 117 (1894) (Korsika). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 179, t. 26 (1894). — Velado, Ann. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., 22, p. 231 (1894). — Chapman, Trans. Soc. London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., ps. 4, p. 91, t. 2, f. 21 (chrysal.) (1891). — Standfuss, Handb. Pal. Großschmett., (ed. 2), p. 135, 177 (1896). — Acloque, Faune France, 2, p. 236 (1897) (Provence). — Kalchberg, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 10, p. 164 (1897) (Syrien). — Röber, Ent. Nachr., 23, p. 265 (1897) (Taurus, Cypern). — Holtz, Ill. Wochenschr. Ent., 2, p. 60 (1897) (Cilicien). — M. E. Fountaine, Entomologist, 30, p. 10 (1897) (Sizil.). — Damry, Soc. Ent., 12, p. 129 (1897) (Sardin.). — Tutt (pro St. Edwards), Trans. City London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., ps. 7, 1896—1897, p .26 (1898). — Sorhagen, Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamburg, 15, p. 79 (larva) (1898). — Chapman, Ent. Rec., 11, p. 30 (1899); Nicholl, 11, p. 2 (1899) (Dalmat.). — Krüger, Soc. Ent., 14, p. 156 (1899) (Gibralt.). — Tutt, Nat. Hist. Brit. Lep., 1, p. 34, 82, 83 (1899); id., ibid., 2 p. 7, 20, 26 (1900). — Kollmorgen, Grunack, Ent. Zeitschr., 13, p. 143, 153 (1899, 1900) (educat.). — Unger, Ent. Jahrb., 9, p. 175 (1900) (biol.). — Mingaud, Bull. Soc. Et. Sci. Nat. Nimes, 27, 1899, p. 40 (1900). — Kollmorgen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 1899, 12, p. 318 (1900) (Korsika). — Staudinger & Rebel, Cat. Lep. Paläarkt. Faun.-geb., (ed. 3), p. 21, 250 (1901). — Chapman, Ent. Rec., 13, p. 190 (1901). — South, Cat. Coll. Pal. Butt. Leech, p. 56 (1902) (Span., Dalmat., Griechenl., Cannes). — Rebel, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 47, p. 88 (1902) (Morea). — Montgomery, Proc. S. London Ent. N. Hist. Soc., 1901, p. 29 (1902). — Bachmetjev, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross., 35, p. 405 (1902) (Bulgar.). — Rondou, Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, 57, p. 196 (1902). — E. Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr., 16, p. 70 (1902) (phaenol.); Dietze & Rüter, ibid., 15, p. 39, 54 (1901) (educat.). — Nicholl, Ent. Rec., 14, p. 11 (1902) (Spanien); Muschamp, ibid., 15, p. 340 (1903) (Korsika). — Lambillion, Suppl. Rev. Mons. Soc. Ent. Namur, p. 19 (1903). — Siepi, Feuille Jeun. Nat., 33, p. 56, t. 4 (1903) (metam.). — Albisson, Bull. Soc. Etud. Sci. Nat., Nimes, 33, p. 77 (1903) (biol.). — Wheeler, Butt. Switzerl., p. 99 (variatio) (1903). — Chrétien, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 108 (1904) (larv. imperf.); Giard, ibid., p. 43 (dimorph.), p. 117, 178 (larva, nutrim.) (1904). — Chapman, Ent.

Rec., 16, p. 160 (1904) (Hyères); Sheldon, ibid., p. 213 (1904) (ibid.). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus., 19, p. 150 (1904) (Mostar (Bosn.)). — Verity, Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital., 36, p. 131 (1904) (Lucca, Littorale). — Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr. Guben, 17, p. 88 (1904) (biol.); Rössler, ibid., 18 (Beil. n. 34) (1905) (nutrim, larvae: *Populus nigra, Rosa*). — Siepi, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Marseille, Zool., 9, p. 24 (1905) (Provence). — Tutt, Nat. Hist. Brit. Lep., 8, p. 55 (biol. larv.) etc. sec. indic. (1905—1906). — Rosa, Entomologist, 38, p. 50 (1905) (Korsika; S.-Frankr.). — Reinberger, Ent. Zeitschr., 20, p. 29 (1906) (educat.). — Meade-Waldo, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1905, p. 373 (1906) (Marokko). — Fischer, Biol. Centralbl., 26, p. 460 (1906) (morbus larv.). — Tutt, Nat. Hist. Brit. Lep., 9, p. 362 (1907—1908). — Bachmetjew, Exper. Ent. Stud., 2, p. 171 etc. sec. indic. (1907). — Fountaine, Entomologist, 40, p. 102 (1907) (Korsika). — Main & al., 40, p. 69, 140, 167, 206 (1907). — Blachier, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 77, p. 221 (1908) (Tanger, Marokko). — Crouzet, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 214 (1908) (phaenol.). — *H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171, t. 52 b, c (1908). — Main, Proc. S. London Ent. Soc., 1907, p. 76, t. 4, 5 (1908) (biol.). — Rebel in Berge, Schmettb., (ed. 9), p. 17, t. 5, f. 3; t. 16, f. 2 a (larva) (1909). — Barrett, Entomologist, 42, p. 215 (1909). — Galvagni, Mitt. Natw. Ver. Univ. Wien, 7, p. 185 (1909) (Lissa). — Ch. Oberthür, Et. Lép. Comp., 3, p. 179 (1909). — Muschamp, Ent. Rec., 22, p. 144 (1910) (Korsika). — Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 23, (Beiheft), p. 127 (1910) (Andalus.). — Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 124, 125, 126 (Hauptform) (1911). — Trondle, Ent. Rundschau, 28, p. 50 (1911) (biol.). — Hasebrock, Mém. Congr. Int. Ent., p. 195 (1911) (thermobiol.). — Frings, Soc. Ent., 27, p. 35 (1912) (thermobiol.). — Barrett, Entomologist, 45, p. 305, 346 (1912). — Jacobs, Ent. Mo. Mag., (2) 24, p. 122, 191 (1913) (Gibraltar). — Barrett, Ent. Rec., 24, p. 277 (1912) (Sizil.). — Andres, Bull. Soc. Egypt., 3, p. 60 (1913) (Ägypt.). — Gibbs, Entomologist, 46, p. 106. 128 (1913). — „*Jasius*", Wheeler, Ent. Rec., 26, p. 31 (1914) (nota critica); *Charaxes j.*, Ashby, ibid., 26, p. 242 (1914); Bethune-Baker, ibid., 26, p. 13 (1914) (Pyren). — Barrett, Entomologist, 47, p. 133 (1914) (Sicil.); Gurney, ibid., p. 177 (1914) (Korsika). — Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundsch., 30, p. 50 (1913). — Stauder, Zeitschr. wiss. Ins. Biol., 10, p. 372 (1914) (unt. Ital.). — E. Fischer, Biol. Centralbl., 34, p. 327 (1914). —

A. Krausse, Arch. Natg., 81 A 5, p. 162 (1915) (morbus larv.). — Simes, Entomologist, 48, p. 200 (1915) (Span.). — Buresch & Iltschew, Arb. Bulgar. Natf. Ges., 8, p. 173 (1915). — Rebel, 26. Jahrber. Wien. Ent. Ver., p. 98 (1916) (Cypern). — Tutt, Ent. Rec., 28, p. 148 (1916) (typus: N. Africa). — Rowland-Brown, Entomologist, 49, p. 197 (1916) (Cannes). — Rondou, Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, 69 (1915—1916), Proc. Verb., p. 65 (1916) (Pyren.). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101, t. 13, f. 3 (? ad formam *bachmetjewi*) (1917) (Hossore Muskoli (Hochland Mandara in Nordadamana). — Turner, Entomologist, 51, p. 47 (1918) (Sizilien); Barraud, ibid., p. 87 (1918) (Mazedon.). — Verity, Ent. Rec., 31, p. 144 (1919) (phaenol.). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 34, p. 36 (1919) (Tessin). — Rowland-Brown, Entomologist, 53, p. 109 (1920) (Mazedon.). — *„jasius“*, Verity, Ent. Rec., 32, p. 67 (1920) (phaenol.). — *Charaxes j.*, Lederer, Handb. prakt. Ent., 2, p. 69 (1921) (biol.). — Fr. Meyer, Nährpfl. Eur. Raup., (Beil. Ent. Zeitschr., 34), p. 84 (1921). — Turner, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1921) (Cypern). — Buresch & Iltšew, Arb. Bulgar. Natf. Ges., 9, p. 71 (1921). — Verity, Ent. Rec., 34, p. 181 (1922). — Stauder, Zeitschr. wiss. Ins. Biol., 17, p. 15 (1922). — Geisler, Ent. Zeitschr., 36, p. 35 (1922) (Elba). — Oldacker, Entomologist, 55, p. 131 (1922). — Lhomme & al., Cat. Lép. France Belg. (Amat. Papill.), 1, p. 49 (1923). — Stempffer & al., Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 35, 90, 99, 126 (1923). — A. Seitz, Ent. Rundschau, 40, p. 36, 49 (1923) (Pyren.). — Verity & Querci, Ent. Rec., 36, Supplem., p. 35 (1924) (spec.). — Rosa, Entomologist, 57, p. 267, 271 (1924) (Griechenl.). — Graves, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p .113 (1925) (Palästina); id., Entomologist, 58, p. 294 (1925) (Prinkipo Isl. (Konstantinop.)); H. Cooke, ibid., 59, p. 212, 217 (1926) (Bass.-Alp.). — Graves, ibid., 59, p. 265 (1926) (Konstantin.). — Morton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 62, p. 6. (1926). — Lalanne, Amat. Papill., 3, p. 78 (1926) (caput larv.). — Goodman, Proc. S. London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., 1925—1926, p. 30, 31 (1926). — W. Marten, Ent. Rundsch., 43, p. 33 (1926) (Barcelona). — M. Hering, Biol. Schmett., p. 3 (1926) (caput). — Prochnow in Chr. Schröder, Handb. Ent., 2, p. 475 (1926). — *Ch. j. jasius*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 533, 570 (1926). — Zerny, Deutsche E. Zeitschr. Iris, 41, p. 93 (1927) (S. Andalusien); Schawerda, ibid., 41, p. 220 (1927) (Korsika).— Frings, Ent. Rundsch., 44, p. 41 (1927) (Balearen). — H. Thomas, Ento-

mologist, 60, p. 156 (1927) (S.-Frankreich). — Goodman, Proc. S.-London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, 1928, p. 11 (1928). — Buresch & Tuleschkow, Mitt. (Izwest.) Naturw. Inst. Sofia, 2, p. 161, 185 (nota) (1929). — Sousa, Mem. Est. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra, n. 31—32, p. 2 (1929); Wattison, ibid., n. 40, p. 2 (1929).

? *major* Ch. Oberth. — *Ch. jasius* var. *m.*, Et. Lép. comp., 19 (I), p. 37 (1922) (an syn.?). — Fassnidge, Cat. Rec., 41, p. 2 (1929) (S. Frankr.). — Cooke, Entomologist, 62, p. 80 (1929) (Korsika). — Kusnezow, Entomologist, 63, p. 130 (1930) (nota). — Wattison, Mem. Estud. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra, n. n. 29, p. 41, f. 43 (1930). — Lhomme, Ann. Pap., 5, p. 88 (1930). — *Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 Supplem., 1, p. 195 (1930). — Morton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 66, p. 5 (1930) (Riviera). — Hellé, Riviera Sci., 18, p .9 (biol.) (1931) (sec. Zool. Rec. (Ins.)). — Hormuzaki, Bulet. Facult. Stiinte Cernauti, 4, p. 129 (1930) (distrib.). — Lépiney & Mimeur, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 31, p. 69 (1932). — Fison, Ent. Rec., 43, p. 167 (1931) (Kabyl.). — Hemming, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 80, p. 273 (1932) (Transjord.). — *A. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 48, p. 44 (1934) (biol.) (Malorca). — de Puyseger, Amat. Papill., 7, p. 281—284 fig. (1935) (biol.).
Tanger, Ain Chanch (Marokko)

jasins — *Char. j.*, Buresch, Trav. Soc. Bulgar Sci. Nat., 5, p. 21 (1912).

iasius — *Papilio i.*, Fabricius, Syst. Ent., p. 449 (1775); id., Spec. Ins., 2, p. 10 n. 40 (1781) (part.) (Barbaria); id., Mant. Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 4 (1787). — Petagna, Inst. Ent., 2, p. 443 (1792). — *Nymphalis i.*, Wilh. Müller, Zool. Jahrb., 1, p. 505 (1886) (metam.). — *Charaxes i.*, Spuler in Hofman, Schmett. Eur., 1, p. 13, 340, t. 17, f. 13, Raup., t. 2, f. 35 b, c (larva, chrysal.) (1902).

iason — *Char. i.*, R. Grote, Mitt. Röm. Mus. Hildesheim, n. 8, p. 19, t. 3, f. 17 (nervat. alar.) (1897) (morphol.).

jason — *Papilio Achivus Eques j.*, Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XII), p. 749 n. 26 (1767) (Barbaria) (nec *jason* L. (ed. X) p. 485 (1758)). — Drury, Illustr. Exot. Ins., 1, p. 2, t. 1, f. 1, 2 & Index, p. [1] (1772) (Smyrna). — Cramer, Pap. Exot., 2, p. 136, t. 186, f. A, B (♂) (1779) (Smyrna); Stoll, Pap. Exot., 4, p. 78, 250, t. 329 A, B (♀) (1780—1782). — Stoll, Essai, p. 4 (1782). — Latham & Davies in Forster, Zool., Ind., (ed. 2), ps. 3, n. 23 (1895). — Tableau, Encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 5 (1797). — Griffith in Cuvier, Anim. Kingd., 15, p. 589, 596 (1932). — *Nymphalis j.*, Boisduval

in Cuvier, Règne An., (ed. 3), 3, p. 251 (1836). — *N. (Charaxes) j.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent. (n. edit.) 1, p. 1, t. 1, f. 1 (1837). — *P. (Nymphalis) j.*, Voigt in Cuvier, Thierreich, 5, p. 535 (1839). — *N. j.*, Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n .1, p. 533 (1850). — Carus in Gerstäcker, Handb. Zool. 2, p. 231 (1863). — *Charaxes j.*, Butler, Cat. diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 54 (1869). — *Nymphalis j.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 1 (1871) (Europa mer., Africa bor.). — Higgins, Proc. Lit. Philos. Soc. Liverpool, 28, Append., p. 94 (1874). — *Charaxes j.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 446 n. 61, t. 8, f. 11 (penis), f. 29 (valon ♂ genit. arm.) (1900) (synon.). — Verity, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 32, p. 180 (1913) (= *jasius;* spec. typ. Linnaei: N. Afrika) (cf. H. Stichel, Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol., 12, p. 141 (1916); Bethune-Baker, Enc. Rec., 26 (1914). — Faroult, Nov. Zool., 24, p. 320 (1917) (Algier). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 32, p. 202 (1925) (Algier).

rhea — *Papilio Nymphalis r.* (nec Scopoli), Hübner, Sammlg. Eur. Schmett., p. 19 n. 1, t. 24, f. 111, 112, t. 113, 580, 581 (♀) (1799—[1804]). — *P. r.*, Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Sachsens, 1, p. 172 (1805). — *Potamis caudata rh.*, Hübner, Syst. alphab. Eur. Schmett., p. 8 (1822).

„*Rhea*" Hoffmannsegg (sec. Hübner), Mag. Ins.kunde, 3, p. 203 (1804).

subsp. *unedanis* (Hübn.). — „*Unedanis*", Hübner, Gesch. Europ. Schmett., p. [23], f. 1—4, larva, chrys. (fig. male) [1811] (*Nymphales E. a.*). — *Eriboea u.*, id., Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 423 [1819] (cit. part.) [= *jasius* auct. (part.)]. — Italien, Spanien

septentrionalis Verity — *Charaxes jasius* „race" *s.*, Verity, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 32, p. 180 (Toscana); p. 190 (Europ. race) (1913); *Ch. j.* razza *s.*, *Ch. j. s.*, id., Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital., 44, p. 201 (1913) („razza europ. d.. Toscana"). — H. Stichel, Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.biol., 12, p. 141 (1916).. — Ragusa, Nat. Sicil., 23, p. 147 (1916) (Sicil.). — Verity, Ent. Rec. Journ. V., 31, p. 179 (1919). — Stauder, Soc. Ent., 39, p. 11 (1924) (Unt. Ital.). — *Ch. j.* race *s.*, 2. gener. *s.*, Verity & Querci, Ent. Rec., 36, Supplem., 35 (1924) (Toskana, Livorno, Lucca, Elba). — *Ch. j. s.*, Rocci & Turati Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 50 (s. .3, v. 10), 1921—1926, p. 358 (1925). — Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 (Supplem.), p. 196 (1930) (Toskana; typische Rasse). —

Ch. jason „rassa" *s.*, Querci, Public. Junta Cienc. Nat. Barcelona, Treballs Mus. Nat., 14, p. 104 (1932) (Span.).

forma *brevicauda* Vrty. — *Char. jasius* „race" *septentrionalis* 1. Gen. vern. *b.*, Verity, Ent. Rec., 31, p. 179 (1919) (typus: ?); *Ch. j.* „race" *s.*, 1. gen. b., id. & Querci, ibid., 36 (Supplem.), p. 35 (1924). — *Ch. j. s.*, 1. gen. *b.*, Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 196 (1930).

subsp. *europaeus* Vrty. — *Ch. jasius* „razza" *eu.*, Verity, Fauna Elba, 2, p. 182 (1916); *Ch. j. eu.*, id., Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital., 48, 1916, p. 182 (1917) (Elba) (= *jasius* auct. part.). — Elba, S. Frankreich

forma *bachmetjevi* Fisch. — *Ch. jasius* var. *b.*, E. Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr. Guben, 17, p. 92 (1904). — Bachmetjew, Exper. Ent. Stud., 2, p. 460, 780 (1907). — Spuler in Hofmann, Schmett. Eur., 3, p. LI (1908). — **Ch. j.* ab. *b.*, H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171 (1908). — *Ch. b.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundsch., 30, p. 50 (1913) (atavist. Rückschlagf.). — ? *Ch. j.* „Form" *bachmetjewi*, ibid., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101, t. 3, f. 3 (1907). — (thermobiol.) Kälte-Produkt

forma *hageni* Fisch. — *Ch. jasius* ab. *h.*, E. Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr. Guben, 17, p. 93 (1904). — Bachmetjew, Exper. Ent. Stud., 2, p. 460, 780 (1907). — *H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171 (1908). — Spuler in Hofmann, Schmett. Eur., (ed. 3), p. XCV (1908). — Kälte-Produkt

forma *obsoleta* Foulqu. — *Charaxes jasius* ab. *o.*, Foulquier in Lhomme & al., Cat. Lép. France (Anat. Papill.), 1, p. 49 (1923) (= trans ad f. *hageni!*). — *Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 (Supplem.), p. 195 (1930). — Cassis, La Ciotat (Rhône-Tal)

forma *spoliatus* Stauder — *Ch. jasius* ab. *s.*, Stauder, Boll. Soc. Sci. Nat. Trieste Adriat., 25, p. 150, t. 3, f. 1 (1926). — Zara

spoliata — *Ch. j.* ab. *s.*, Stauder, Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-Biol., 17, p. 16 (1922). — Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 (Supplem.), p. 195 (1930).

forma *metzgeri* — *Ch. jasius* ab. *m.*, Le Moult, Nov. Ent., 3, p. 16 (1933). — Cannes

subsp. *faroensis* Ribbe — *Ch. jasius f.*, C. Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 23 (1909—1912) (Beiheft), p. 128 (1910). — *Ch. j.* var. *f.*, Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 (Supplem.), p. 195 (1930). — Faro, Portugal; Monchique

jasius — *Ch. j.*, Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31 (S.B.), p. XVIII (1887) (Lissabon); id. & Dönitz, ibid., 36 (1891) S.B., p. XXI (1892) (Lissabon). — *Ch. j.* „Lokalform", Ziegler, ibid., 36 (1891) S.B., p. XXIII (1892) (Lissabon, Portugal). — *Ch. j.*, Korb, Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges., 2, p. 88

(1911) (biol.). — Mendes, Broteria, 12, p. 205 (1914) (Portugal).

♂ — subsp. *epijasius* Reiche — *Ch. e.*, Reiche (Boisduval coll.) in Ferret & Galinier, Voy. Abyss., 3, p. 469, t. 32, f. 1, 2 (1849) (Abyssinien). — *Nymphalis e.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Brit. Mus., Append., p. 28 (1848) (sine descr.; nomen nudum). — *N. (Charaxes) e.*, Guérin Méneville in Lefebvre, Voy. Abyss. Zool., 6, p. 300 (1849). — *Nymphalis e.*, Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 2, p. 533 (1850 & 1852). — *Char. e.*, Koch, Geogr. Verbr. Eur. Schmett., p. 64, 88 (1857). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 623 n. 2 (1865) (Senegal). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 2 (1871) (Seneg., Abess.); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Abess.). — Godman & Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 223 (1884) (U. Niger). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 168 (1886) (Abess.; ? Senegal). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, S.B., p. XIX (1887) (Abess.); Karsch, ibid., 38, p. 190 n. 48 (1893) (Adeli). — Kirby, Butt. Moths. Afr., sep. p. 4 (1889). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone, Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 182 (1894). — Carpenter, Proc. Sc. R. Dublin Soc., (2) 8, p. 305 (1895) (Lokoja, W. Afr.). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 355 n. 14 (1896) (Weißer Nil, Atbara, Senegal, U. Niger). — Suffert, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 42 (S.B.), p. (8) (1897) (Ins. Konakry bei S. Leone). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 232 (1898) (S. Leone; Togo, Njam-Njam etc.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan,, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 450 n. 62 (1900). — E. M. Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Äquat. Afrika). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Abess.). — Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (Vict. Nyanza) (1904). — E. Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr., 17, p. 93 (1904). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 n. 12, p. 7 (1905) (var., larva sec. Arn. Schultze); *Ch. jason e.*, id., ibid., p. 8 (1905) (? *epijasius* aberr.). — *Ch. epijasius*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (fa. typ. + var.) (1909) (Ruwenzori). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 75 (H. 1), p. 305 (1909) (Ob. Guinea). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Belg. Kongo). — **Ch. jasius e.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126, t. 30a (1911). — *Ch. e.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 30, p. 50 (1913); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 94 (biol.), p. 101, t. 10, f. 2a, b (larva, chrysal. = *Ch. jasius* var. *saturnus*);

Abessinien bis Victoria Nyanza, Senegambien bis Niger

Ch. jasius var. *e.*, id., Ergebn. Deutsche Z. Afrik. Exp., Zool., Lief. 12, p. 575, 794 (1917). — *Ch. e.*, Poulton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 56, p. 67, 140 (1920); id., (sec. Wilson), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1919, p. XXIV (1920); id., ibid., p. LXXVI (1920); Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—21, p. 204 (1920) (Congo). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (color.). — *Ch. jasius e.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 532, 533 (mimikry); p. 570 (1926). — V. & R. van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 383, t. 79, f. 5 etc. (sec. explic. p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — *Ch. e.*, Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guin.). — *Ch. jasius* var. *e.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. Öst. Ent. Ver., 12, p. 27 (1927) (Kamerun). — *Ch. e.*, Holdhaus in Schröder, Handb. Entom., 2, p. 821 (1927). — *Ch. jasius e.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 37 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 135, t. 61, f. 1, 2, t. 47, f. 5, 5 a, b, t. 76, f. 18 (larva, chrysal) (1928). — *Ch. e.*, Hormuzaki, Bulet. Facult. Stiinte Cernauti, 4, p. 129 (1930). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc., n. 32, p. 52 (1932) (Abess.). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 358 (1935). — **Ch. jasius ep.*, v. Someren, Journ. E.-Afr. Uganda, N. Hist. Soc., 12, p. 175, t. 17, f. 3 (var.) (1936).

epigasius Butl. — *Ch. e.*, Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 4) 18, p. 481 (1876) (Abess.).

forma *feisthameli* Le Cerf — *Ch. epijasius* fa. indiv. *f.*, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 364 (♂) (1923). — *Ch. jasius epijasius* ab. *f.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 (1926). — Casamance (Caternau)

epijasius — *Ch. e.*, Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (2) 8, p. 257 (1850) (aberr.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 451 (1900).

forma *maculatus* Suff. — *Ch. epijasius m.*, (subsp.), Suffert, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 122 (1904). — **Ch. jasius e.* ab. *m.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Insel Konakry

forma *murina* Le Cerf — *Ch. epijasius* fa. indiv., Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 364 (1923). — *Ch. jasius e.* ab. *m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 570 (1926). — Niger

pelias (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus p.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 5, t. 3 C, D (1775—76) (Cape Bonne Esper.). — Fabricius, Gen. Ins., p. 251 n. 30—31 (1776) (part.). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 91 (1791). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 82 n. 46 (1776). — Stoll, Essai syst. Cramer, 4 (Ap- — Cape Colony bis Congo

pend.), p. 4 (1782). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 62 n. 153, t. 63, f. 5, 6 (1790) (syn. ex parte; „Guinea“, loc. err.). — Kluk, Zwierz. H. A. Nat. Pocz. Gospod., 4, p. 82 (1802). — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins., 9, p. 351 (1823). — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 16; 2, p. 194 (1837). — Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diuru. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 20 (1850). — Trimen, Rhop. Afric. Austr., 1, p. 175 n. 101; 2, p. 340 (part.) (1862—66). — *Charaxes p.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 624 (1865); id., Lep. Exot., p. 25, n. 1, t. 10, f. 5 (♀) (1869). — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 (1871) (Afric. merid.). — *Charaxes p.*, Snellen, Tijdschr. Ent., (2) 7, p. 7, 15 (1872). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl., 36 (VII), p. 41 (forma inter. *pelias* & *saturnus*) (1879) (Damara). — Westwood in Oates, Matabele Land, App., p. 349 (1881). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 168 (1886) (non t. 58 = *saturnus*). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 331 n. 109 (1887); iid., 3, p. 407 (1889). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 335 n. 12 (1896). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handling., 31 (n. 5), p. 232 n. 5 (1899). — *Ch. p.* + *Ch. p. pelias*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 492 n. 60; p. 445—446 (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127, t. 30 b (1911). — *Ch. p.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rdsch., 30, p. 50 (1913) (? *jasius*-„Rasse“); *Ch. jasius* „Form“ (?) *p.*, id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101 (1917). — *Ch. p. pelias*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 (1926); id. (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 44 (1929) (bion.). — *Ch. p.*, Hormuzaki, Bulet. Facult. Stiinte Cernauti, 4, p. 129 (1930) (distrib.).

pelopia (Hübn.) — *Eriboea p.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 424 [1819].

tubbaghia — *Papilio t.*, Tableau Encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 27, f. 3 (non fig. 3 bis) (1797).

pollux (Gmel.). — Papilio *(Eques) p.* β, *P. pelias*, Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat. (Edit. 13), 1 (V), p. 2235 (1790).

subsp. *harrisoni* Sharpe — *Ch. h.*, Sharpe, Entomologist, 37, p. 133 (1904) (S. Kavironto: Kamagombo). — *Ch. pelias h.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 15; (note 29) (1926). — Sharpe, Journ. East. Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, p. 141 (1929); * v. Someren, ibid., 12 (n. 5 u. 6) 1935, p. 175 (1936). — Äquat. Afrika, Kenya-Colony, Uganda

subsp. *liberiae* Le Cerf — *Ch. pelias* fa. (?an subsp.), *l.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. — Liberia

Nat. Paris, 29, p. 365 (♂) (1923) (Haut Sassandra). — *Ch. p. l.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 15 (1926).

subsp. *brunnescens* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. pelias ab.* (loc. ?) *b.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 445 (1900). — *Ch. saturnus* ab. *b.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rdschau., 30, p. 50 (1913) (Belg. Kongo). — **Ch. pelias saturnus* ab. b., Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — *Ch. saturnus* „forme" *b.*, Hicks, Rev. Zool. Afric., (Brux.), 13, 1925—1926, C. R., p. [161] (1926) (Transvaal. occ.). — *Ch. pelias b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 15 (1926). — N. Angola

subsp. *pagenstecheri* Arn. Schultze — *Ch. saturnus* ab. *p.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 30, p. 50 (1913). — *Ch. pelias p.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 15 (1926). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 358 (1935). — S.-Abessinien

♂ — subsp. *saturnus* Butl. — *Ch. saturnus*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 624 n. 5, t. 36, f. 1 (♂) (1865); id., Lep. Exot., 1, p. 5, t. 2, f. 2 (♀) (1869) (Congo; Zambesi). — *Nymphalis s.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 (1871). — *Charaxes s.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 (1875) (Angola). — *Nymphalis s.*, Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 279 (1876) (W. Afr.). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Acad. Leop., 41 (II), p. 180, 200 (p. 828) (1879). — *Charaxes s.*, Aurivillius, Oefvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 36 (7), p. 41 (1879) (= *pelias* Cr. var. ?) (Damara). — Spiller, Entomologist, 15, p. 8 (1882) (Natal); id., ibid., 16, p. 119 (1883). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 12, p. 101 (1883) (Victor. Nyanza). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Acad. Naturf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Lumami). — *Ch. pelias* var. *s.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), 1, p. 168 (1886) (Transvaal, Congo). — *Ch. s.*, Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 334 n. 110 (1887) (Natal; Transvaal); 3, p. 407 (1889). — Hampson, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (s. 6) 7, p. 189 (1891) (Sabaki). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 80 n. 34 (1891) (Omrora, Ehanda); Butler, ibid., p. 647 n. 16 (1893) (Nyassaland); Trimen, ibid., p. 41 n. 62 (1894) (Manica); Butler, ibid., p. 720 n. 8 (zomba); ibid., p. 251 n. 6 (1895). — Holland, Proc. Un. St. Nat. Mus., 18 (1895), p. 753 (1896) (Brit. O. Afric.). — *Char. pelias* var. *s.*, Rebel & Rogenhofer, in Baumann, Reise Massai-Exped., Lep., p. 332 (1894). — *Ch. s.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 18, p. 68 n. 3 (1896) (Deep Bay, Nyassa). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschrift Iris, 9, p. 140 (1896) (Tanganyika). — Natal bis Kongo

— Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 354 n. 11 (1896) (Congo, Angola, Tanganyika, Zomba, Zambesi, Taita, Delagoa, Metabele, Durban, Damarland). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (1898) (D. O.-Afrika). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — *Ch. pelias* var. *s.*, Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 232 sub n. 5 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. s.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1898, p. 188 n. 9, p. 904 n. 6 (1898-99) (Mashona'and). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 207 (1899) (Delagoa). — *Ch. pelias s.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 444 n .60 a (1900). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 148 (1902) (O. Afrika). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vetensk.-Akad. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900). — *Ch. s.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afric.); Marshall, ibid., p. 505, t. 11, f. 13, 14, 20 (1902) (bion.); Dixey & Longstaff, ibid., p. 346 (1907). — *Ch. pelias* var. *s.*, Strand, Arch. Naturg., 75 (I), p. 376 (1909) (Zambesi). — *Ch. p. s.*, Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, (1908—09), p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5, p .288 (1911) (Deutsch-O.-Afr.). — *Ch. p. s.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodesia). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, Mendes, Broteria, ser. Zool., 10, p. 186 (1912) (Zambesi). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, *Ch. p. s.*, Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreise Südafr., 4 (I) (Jenai. Denkschrift, 16), p. 93, p. 1061 (1910) (Damara). — *Ch. s.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundsch., 30, p. 50 (1913) (? „*jasius*-Rasse"); *Ch. jasius* „Form" *s.*, id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101 (non t. 10, f. 2 a, b = *epijasius*); *ch. j.* var. *s.*, id., Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 575 (1915) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. pelias s.*, Bryer, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 5, 1915—1917, p. 288 (1917) (Gazaland). — Hicks, Rev. zool. bot. Afric., 13 (1925—1926), C. R., p. [161] (1926) (Transvaal); Schouteden, ibid., 14 (1926—1927), p. 284 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. s.*, *Ch. pelias s.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Entom. Kongr., 2, p .528 etc. (mimikry); p. 570 sub n. 15 (1926). — *Ch. s.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 107 (1927). — *Ch. pelias s.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East. Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 138, t. 62, f. 1, 2, t. 63, f. 1 (♂, ♀) (1928) (biol.). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 17, 1929—1930, p. 215 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Poulton (pro Kenway),

Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 44 (1929) (bion.). — *Ch. s.*, Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 156 (1930). — **Ch. pelias s.*, Kenway, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London, 9, p. 103 (1935). — *v. Someren, Journ. E. Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 175, t. 15, f. 1, 3; t. 16, f. 1, 3 (1936). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 125 n. 16 (1936) (Kalahari).

jasius var. — *Ch. j.* var., Bertholoni, Mem. Acad. Sci. Bologna, 2, p. 169 n. 1 (sep. p. 5 n. 1) (1851).

pelias — *Nymphalis p.*, Trimen (nec Cramer), Rhop. Afr. Austr., 1, p. 175 n. 101 (1862); id., ibid., 2, p. 340 (1866) (part.). — *Charaxes p.*, Wallengren, Kafferl. Dagfjär. (Vet. Akad. Handl., s. nov. 2, n. 4), p. 28 (1857). — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 4 (1871) (part.). — *Ch. p.*, Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent., 15, p. 15 n. 6 (1872) (Unt. Guinea). — Gooch, Entomologist, 14, p. 6 (1881). — Westwood in Oates Metabeleland, (ed. 2), p. 349 n. 43 (1881). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58 (♂) (1885) (Transvaal).

forma *laticinctus* Butler. — *Ch. saturnus* var. *l.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252 (1895); id., ibid., p. 822 n. 9 (1896) (Vuwa, Nyassa-See); id., ibid., p. 851, 852 n. 10 (1896). — *Ch. pelias* ab. *l.*, Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. saturnus* var. *l.*, Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (1898). — *Ch. pelias saturnus* ab. (loc.?) *l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 444 n. 60 a, (1900). — *Ch. s. l.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901). — *Ch. p. s.* ab. *l.*, Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschreis. Südafr., 4 (I) (Jenai. Denkschr., 16), p. 106 (1910). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 570 (1926). — *Ch. s.* var. *l.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 71 (1927). — Kondeland

*? *flavicinctus* Sharp (non cit. Butler), Zool. Rec., Ins., 1895, p. 272 (1896).

hansalii Felder — *Char. h.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep. 2 (II), p. 446 n. 728, t. 59, f. 3, 4 (1866) (Bogos). — *Nymphalis h.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 5 (1871). — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 (1870); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 6) 7, p. 42 (1891); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 353 n. 9 (1896). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 370 (1898) (Somali, Wagga 6000 F.). — Abessinien

hansali Obthr. — *Ch. h.*, Oberthür, Et. Ent., 3, p. 29 (1878); id., Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 15, 1879—1880, p. 166 n. 46; p. 184 n. 25

(1880) (Shoa); id., ibid., 18, 1882—1883, p. 727 n. 57 (1883) (Ambo-Karra). — Aurivillius, Sv.. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 (1898) [1899]. — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 440 n. 59 (1900); iid., ibid., 10, p. 541 (1903). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911); id., Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922). — *Ch. h. hansali*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 n. 16 (1926). — *Ch. h.*, Riley, Entomologist, 64, p. 280 (1931). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 358 (1935).

subsp. *arabica* Ril. — *Ch. hansali a.*, Riley, Entomologist, 64, p. 279 (1931). — S. Arabien

hansali — *Ch. h.*, Warnecke, Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges., 22, p. 91 (1932).

subsp. *baringana* W. Rothsch., *Ch. hansali b.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 12, p. 78 (1905) (Baringa-See). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — ? Mace, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XLVII (1923) (Kartum). — Poulton, Verhandl. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926) (Baringa). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 142, t. 64, f. 1, 2, t. 65, f. 1 (♂, ♀) (1928); *v. Someren, ibid., 12 (1935), p. 176 (1936). — Brit.-O.-Afrika

— **castor** (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus c.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 61, t. 37 C, D; p. 152 (1775 & 1776) (Côte Guinée). — *P. c.*, Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 3 (I), p. 74 (1779). — Stoll, Essay syst. Cram. 4, App. 4, p. 4 (1782) (sine not.). — *P. (Equ. Achiv.) c.*, [Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — *P. (Equ.) c.*, Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat. (ed. 13) 1 (V), p. 2235 (1790). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 107 (1791). — *P. c.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat., 3 (II), p. 78 (1806). — *Nymphalis c.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramor, 1, p. 28; 2, p. 195 (1837). — *Charaxes c.*, Thon (Th. & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 73, t. 36, f. 539, 540 (i. texto false 541, 542) (1837 u. 1838). — Doubleday, List. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (S. Leone, Congo). — *Nymphalis c.*, Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 1, p. 308 (1850). — „Castor", C. & R. Felder, Wien. Ent. Monatschr., 3, p. 401 (1859). — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 15 (1869) (Sierra Leone). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 7 (1871) (part.); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Fernando Po etc.). — *Ch. c.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 (1875) (Angola). — *Nymphalis c.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop., Cur., Ak. Natf., 41 (II, 2), p. 180, 200 — W.-Küste Afr. Senegambien bis Congo & Uganda

(1879) (West. Afr. (N. Angola)). — *Ch. c.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 168 (1886) (Senegal, Kamer., Fernando Po). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 338 (1887); iid., ibid., 3, p. 407 (1889) (part. in cit.) (Ashanti, Delagoa, Zambesi etc.). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., C. R., 33, p. CXLVI n. 75 (1889) (Gabun). — Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888) (Goldküste). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) X, p. 23 (1890) (W. Afric.). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 83 (1890) (Aruwimi (var.)). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column E. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist. Append., p. 439 n. 78 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 214 n. 135 (1891) (Kamer.). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 n. 51 (1892) (Togo); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 187 n. 51 (1893) (Adeli) (cit. part.). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone, Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 309 n. 184 (1894) (Kamer.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 353 n. 10 (1896) (part.). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 232 n. 4 (1898) [1897] (Senegal, S. Leone, Elfb.-Küste, Ashanti, Togo, Kamer., Kongo). — * *Ch.* c. + *Ch.* c. *castor* + *Ch.* c. c. *fa. castor*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 439 n. [58], 58 b (1900). — *Ch.* c., Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Ch. c. castor*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (cit. part.); Ch. c., Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — * *Ch.* c. *castor*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-schmett. Erde, 13, p. 126; p. 127, t. 30 a (1911). — *Ch.* c. + *Ch.* c. fa., Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A, H. 12, p. 127, t. 5, f. 5 (larva) (an *godarti*?) (1913) (metam.). — *Ch.* c. *castor*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — *Ch.* c., Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. Deutsch. Zentr. Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 576 (1917) (Fr. Kongo, S. Kamer., Fernando Po); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 103 (1917). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 205 (1920) (Congo). — Ch. Rothschild, Proc. South London Ent. Nat. Hist., 1925—1926, p. 91 (1926) (gynandrom.). — v. Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 338, t. 75, f. 2 etc. (sec. explic.), p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — Fleyry, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143

(1926) (Franz. Guinea). — *Ch. c. castor*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 3, p. 571 n. 17 (1926). — *Ch. c.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 37 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East. Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31 & 32, p. 143, t. 66, f. 1, 2, t. 63, f. 2 (♂, ♀); t. 73, f. 2, t. 47, f. 2, 2 a (larva chrysal.) (1928) (biol.). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxell., 17 (1929—1930), p. 215 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Poulton (sec Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 47 (1929) (bionom.). — Hormuzaki, Bulet. Facult. Stiinte Cernauti, 4, p. 129 (1930).

castoris (Hübn.). — *Eriboea c.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 426 [1818].

pollux (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus p.*, Fabricius (non Cramer), Gen. Ins., p. 251 (1776); id., Spec. Ins., 2, p. 11 n. 45 (1781); id., Mantissa Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 49 (1787). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 57, t. 63, f. 1, 2 (1790). — *P. Nymphalis p.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 63 n. 197 (1793). — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 352 n. 5 (1824) (Gabun). — Lucas, Lép. Exot., p. 119, t. 62, f. 1 (1835) (Guinea). — Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 4, p. 533 (1850—1852). — *Charaxes p.*, Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (Ashanti). — Butler, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 623 n. 3 (1865) (Ashanti; Guinea). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 3 (1871) (part.).

forma *godarti* Auriv. — *Ch. castor* var. et ab. *g.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p .232 n. 4 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. c. castor* fa. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 440 (1900); iid., ibid., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Abess.). — *Ch. c.* ab. *g.*, Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 8 (1905): id., Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 519 (1910) (Fernando Po); **Ch. c. c.* ab. *g.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p .127, t. 30 b (1911). — *Ch. c. c. g.*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, 363 (1911, 1912) (Congo). — *Ch. c.* var. *g.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 91, p. 103, t. 14, f. 4 (1917) (Fernando Po); *Ch. c.* ab. *g.*, id., Ergeb. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1 Zool. Lief. 12, p. 576 (1917) (Belg., Franz. Kongo, S. Kamer., Fern. Po). — *Ch. c.* „Form" *g.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. c.* ab. *g.*, Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 17 (n. 32), p. 6 (1925) (Ituri). — *Ch. c. g.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 52 (1932). — **Ch. castor* f. *g.*, van Someren, Journ. E. Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935),

p. 177 (1936). — *Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 29, p. [2] (1936).

castor — *Ch. c.*, Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888) (in cit.: *pollux* Feisth.). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 190 (1893) (in cit.).

pollux (God.). — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 352 (1824) (sine cit.). — H. Lucas, Hist. Nat. Lép. Exot., p. 119, t. 62, f. 1 (1835).

♀ forma *antiqua* Le Cerf — *Ch. castor* f. ♀ *a.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 364—365 (♀) (1923). — *Ch. c. castor* ab. ♀ *a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 sub n. 17 (1926). — V.-Calabar

*f. *severus* Bied. — *Ch. castor godarti* f. indiv. *s.*, R. Biedermann, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 40, p. 209 (♂), t. 6, f. 3 (♂) (1935). — Kamerun, Bipindi

*f. *flavimarginalis* Ston. — *Ch. castor* fa. *f.*, Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 29, p. [2] (1936). — Uganda, East Surrey, Coffee Est.

**flavimarginatis* Zool. Rec., 73, 1936, p. 326 (1937).

subsp. *comoranus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. castor c.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 310 (1903). — *Chr. Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 sub n. 17 (1926). — Gr.-Komora

subsp. *flavifasciatus* Butl. — *Ch. castor* var. *f.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 251 n. 5 (1895) (Zomba). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 232 (1898) [1897]. — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 852 n. 9 (1896); Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 353 n. 10 (1896) (Delagoa, Zambesi, Centr. Afr.; „Ober-Ägypt." loc. err.? ? an *hansali?*); *Ch. f.*, id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., S. 6 (18), p. 68 n. 2 (1896) (Nyassaland). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (1898) (D. Ost-Afr.). — *Ch. castor f.* + *Ch. c. f.* forma *flavifasciatus*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 438, 439 (1900). — *Ch. f.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — **Ch. castor f.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. E. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 146, t. 67, f. 2 (1928). — Poulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 45, 46 (1929) (bionom.). — Ost-Afrika von Nyassaland u. Delagoa bis Somaliland

flavifasciata v. Somer. — * *Ch. castor f.*, van Someren, Journ. E. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 177, t. 17, f. 2 (var.) (1936). — *Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 29, p. [2] (1936).

hansali Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler (nec Felder), Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (6) 7, p. 42 n. 9 (1891) (Kandere & Nguru).
hansali var. — *Ch. h.* var., Staudinger, Exot. Tagf., 1, p. 168 (1886) (Zanzibar).
castor Trim. — *Ch. c.*, Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 338 n. 112 (1887); iid., ibid., 3, p. 407 (1889) (Baberton). — A. Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Wiss. Anst. Hamburg, 10 (2), p. 26 n. 53 (1893) (Ungu). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 41 n. 63 (1894) (Manica). — Holland, Proc. U. St. Nat. Mus., 18, p. 262 (1895) (Somaliland). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533 n. 33 (1896) (Darro Mts.; Somali). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 353 n. 10 (1896) (pt.; Tanganyika; Mamboia).
orientalis Staud. — *Ch. castor* var. *o.*, [Staud.], Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 140 (1896) (Parumbira).
forma *aginga* Stoneham — *Ch. castor* var. *a.*, Stoneham, Bull. Mus. Stoneham, n. 6, p. [1] (1931). — *v. Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 12 (1935), p. 177, t. 1 (melan.) (1935). — * Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 29 (1936). Kenya
forma *reimeri* Rothsch. — *Ch. castor flavifasciatus* f. *r.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 439 n. 58 b[1] (1900). — *Ch. c.* var. *f.* fa. *r.*, Aurivillius in Voeltzkow, Reise Ost-Afrika, 2, p. 321 (1909); id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 284 (1927) (Belg. Kongo, Katanga). — **Ch. c. flavifasciata R.*, van Someren, Journ. East Afr. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 177 (1936). Dar-es-Salam

ansorgei W. Rothsch. — *Ch. a.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 4, p. 181 n. 5 (1897). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 231 n. 2a, 538 (1898) [1899]. — Ansorge, Under Afric. Sum., p. 307 (1899). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 5, f. 2 (♂) (1898); iid., ibid., 7, p. 428 n. 56 (1900). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1900, p. 915 (1901). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 (1926) (part.). — v. Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 340, t. 77, f. 4, 5 etc. (sec. explicat., p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.); id. & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda, Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 153 (larva, chrys.) (1928). — Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 110 (1927) (W. Uganda). — M. Hering, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 16, p. 513, t. 7, f. 1 (1930). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 6 (1932) (distrib. mimikry); id., Entomologist, 65, p. 96 (1932). — *Ch. a.* Patsho, Nandi, Kikuyu

ansorgei, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 6, 7, 8 (1932) (mimet.); id., Stylops, 2, p. 12, t. 1, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀) (1933). — *Evans, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 189 (1936); *Poulton, ibid., p. 190, t. 30, f. 1 (♂), 2 (♀) (1936).

subsp. *jacksoni* Poult. — *Ch. ansorgei j.* (subsp.), Poulton, Stylops, 2, p. 13, t. 1, f. 3, 4 (♂, ♀) (1933). — *Evans, Journ. East. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 189 (1936); *Poulton, ibid., p. 191, t. 30, f. 3 (♂), 4 (♀) (1936) (Rift Valey). — Kenya-Col.

ansorgei — *Ch. a.*, v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 153—156, t. 71, f. 1—4, t. 75, f. 4, 5, t. 76, f. 11—13 (1928). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1900, p. 915 (♀) (1901).

subsp. *levicki* Poult. — *Ch. ansorgei l.* (subsp.), Poulton, Stylops, 2, p. 15, t. 2, f. 4, 3 (♂, ♀) (1933); *id., Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 195, t. 31, f. 3 (♀), 4 (♂) (1936). — Nyassa-See

subsp. *ruandana* Talb. — *Ch. ansorgei r.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 289 (1932); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 9 (1932). — *Poulton, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 193 n. 3, t. 31, f. (♂), 2 (♀) (1932). — O. Kongo, W. Uganda

urundana Poult. — *Ch. a. u.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 8 (1932).

♂ — **brutus** (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus b.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 3, p. 82, t. 241, E. F.; p. 174 (1779 1780) (Cap. d. g. Hoffn.; patria falsa). — Stoll, ibid., p. 4 (1782). — „*Brutus*", Goeze, Entom. Beytr., 3 (II), p. VII (1780). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Entom., p. 33 (1785). — *Pap. b.*, Tableau Encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 6 (1797). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 89 (1791). — ? *Eques b.*, Hemprich, Grundr. Naturg., p. 230 (1820). — *Nymphalis b.*, *N. brutius*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 94; 2, p. 199 (1837). — *Charaxes b.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844) (S. Leone). — *Nymphalis* b., (Doubleday & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 (1850). — *Charaxes b.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 625 n. 9 (1865) (S. Leone, Guinea). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (part.) (1886). — *Nymphalis b.*, Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 8 (1871); id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 112 (1872). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) X, p. 23 (1890). — Wailly, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXXV (1888). — Schaus & Clements, Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 190 — Sierra Leone bis Niger

n. 50 (1893); id., Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 n. 48 (1892) (Togo). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 350 n. 1 (1896) (part.; S. Leone; Accra). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 (1894); id.,, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 231, 511 (1898) [1899]. — Eimer (& Fickert), Entstehung Art., ps. 2 Orthogen., p. 141, f. 65 (1897). — *Ch. b. brutus,* W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 429; 433 (1900). — *Ch. b.,* E. Fischer, Allg. Zeitschr. Ent., 8, p. 365 (1903). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903). — Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1903) (larva). — **Ch. b. brutus,* Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127, t. 30 a (1911). — *Ch. b.,* Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 103 (1917) („Stammform" Fornando Po); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrika Exped.; 1. Zool., Lief. 12, p. 597 (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Kongress, 2, p. 536 (mimet.); p. 571 (1926). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 37 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan).

b r u t a (Hübn.). — *Eriboea b.,* Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 46 n. 422 [1819].

b r u t i u s (God.) — *Nymphalis b.,* Godart, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 351 n. 3 (1823).

c a j u s (Herbst) — *Papilio Eques Achivus c.,* Herbst, Natursyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 65, t. 64, f. 1, 2 (1790) (patria falsa).

♂♀ — subsp. *a n d a r a* Ward — *Ch. a.,* Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 209 (1873). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, p. 88 n. 128 (1884). — *Ch. a.,* Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madag., 19, Lep. II, Atl. t. 22, f. 4, 5 (♂) (♀); 18, I, p. 187 (1885—86) (Tamatava; Foulepointe). — Butler, Cist. Ent., 2, p. 391 (1879). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 9, 1889, Bull., p. CCXLI (1890). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 351 n. 2 (1896) (Antanarivo; Ft. Dauphin). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Hdlng., 31 (5), p. 231 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. brutus a.,* W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 435 n. 57 f. (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Madagaskar

♂ — subsp. *a n g u s t u s* Rotsch. — *Ch. brutus a.,* W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 432 (1900) (typus: Upoto). — Grünberg, S.B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126, t. 30 a (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, p. 363 (1911, 1912) (Kongo). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Zentr. Afr. — Alt-Calabar Kongo bis Angola

Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912) (Albert-See). — *Ch. b.* „Form." *a.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p .252 (1914) (Östl. Z. Afr.-Mocra, Beni—Mawambi). — *Ch. b.* var. *a.*, Strand, Arch. Natg., 79 A. 12, p. 126 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A. 2, p. 152 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afr. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 577 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 103 (1917) (Kamer.). — *Ch. b. a.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—21, p. 204 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. b.* „forme" *a.*, Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guinea). — *Ch. b. a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afr., Bruxell., 17, 1929—1930, p. 215 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Rebel, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 79, p. (101) (1929) (Kongo). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932).

brutus Druce — *Ch. b.*, Druce (non Cramer), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 (1875) (Angola). — Plötz, Stett. Ent. Zeitg., 41, p. 194 n. 102 (1880) (Kamer.). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Akad. Natf., 41 (2 (2)), p. 371 (1887) (Mukenge). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vet. Akad. Förhandl., 44, p. 112 (1887) (Kongo). — Capronnier, C. R. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, p. CXXV n. 65 (1889) (Kassai). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 84 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist., App., p. 440 n. 79 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Sharpe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 58 n. 57 (1891) (Banggala). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 136 (1891) (Kamer.); id., ibid., 15, p. 310 n. 186 (1894) (Kamer.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 350 n. 1 (1896) (pt.; Camerons, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 231 n. 1 (1898) [1899] (part.). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchat. Sc. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 207 (larva) (1899) (Delagoa). — Holland, Proc. Un. St. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 753 (1896) (Ost.-Afr.). — Sjöstedt, Ent. Tidskr., 14, p. 103 (1893). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 36, p. 167 (1903) (Nandi). — Butler, Ann. & Mag., Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 7, p. 24 (1901) (Mombasa). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza). — Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5, p. 288 (1911) (D. O.-Afr.). — Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 505, 519 (1910) (part.); id., Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922) (Nandi, Uganda). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (odorat.). —

v. Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 339, t. 74, f. 2, t. 74, f. 2 etc. (sec. explic.); p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — Pulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 45 (1929) (bion.). — *Ch. b. b.*, v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32 (1928); p. 149, t. 70, f. 1, 2, t. 55, f. 2 (♂, ♀), t. 72, f. 2; t. 76, f. 8, t. 67, f. 1 a; n. 33, 34, t. 78 (1928 & 1929).

forma *fractifascia* Le Cerf — *Ch. brutus angustus* fa. (? in div.) *f.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 365 (♂) (1923). — *Ch. b. a.* ab. *f.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Gabun

forma *nigrescens* Moult — *Ch. brutus angustus* ab. *n.*, Le Moult, Ent. 3, p. 17, t. 4, f. 9 (1933). — Franz. Kongo (Etoumbi)

subsp. *antiquus* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. brutus a.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 59, p. 222 (♂, ♀) (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). — São Thomé

subsp. *junius* Obthr. — *Ch. j.*, Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—83, p. 728 (1883) (Feleklek; Sciotalit; Let-Marefia); id., Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 15, p. 166 [1879] (1880). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 231 sub n. 1 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. b. j.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 431 n. 57 a (1900); iid., ibid., 10, p. 540 (1903) (Schoa). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Ungemach, Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc., n. 32, p. 52 (1932). — Abessinien

brutus Trim. — *Ch. b.*, Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 335 (1887) (in cit.).

♂♀ — subsp. *natalensis* Staud. — *Ch. brutus* var. *n.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (1886) (Natal). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Z. Iris, 9, p. 140 (1896) (Parumbia). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handlgr., 31 (5), p. 231 (1898) [1899] (Natal, Delagoa, Zomba, Kilimandjaro, Taita). — *Ch. b. n.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 433 n. 57 e (1900). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afr.). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1903—1909, p. 255 (1909) (Transvaal). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 38 (1910). (Rhodes.). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p .126 (1911). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal. Mus. Pretoria, 5, 1915—1917, p. 106 (1915) (Portug. O. Afrika). — Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 7 (1910); id., Ent. Tidskr., 46, p. 209 (1925) (Mt. Elgon). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., — Ost-Afrika Natal bis Tanganyika

2, p. 571 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 152 (1928). — Poulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 47 (1929) (nat. bion.). — *van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 125 n. 15 (1936) (Kabulabula).

b r u t u s — *Nymphalis b.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austral., p. 173 n. 100 (1862) (Natal); id., Ent. Mo. Mag., 4, p. 218 (1868) (S. Afrika). — Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 56 (1880) (Natal); *Ch. b.*, Gooch, ibid., 14, p. 64, 126 (1881); Spiller, ibid., 15, p. 8 (1882); id., ibid., 16, p. 119 (1883) (Nat.). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 335 n. 111 (1887) (part.: Natal, Caffrar., Monteiro, Delagoa Bay, p. 220 (metam.)) (1891). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 n. 10 (1895); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 5 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 350 n. 1 (1896) (part.). — Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 1, p. 51 (1898) (Barberton). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 52 (1908) (Natal).

b r u t u s var. — *Ch. b.* var., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 625 sub n. 9 (1865) (Pt. Natal).

subsp. *s o m a l i c u s* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. brutus s.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 432 n. 57 b (1900) (♂; Harrar); iid., ibid., 10, p. 540 (1903). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 112 (♂) (1927). — Somali

phoebus Butl. — *Ch. ph.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 625 n. 8, t. 38, f. 2 (♂) (1865). — *Ch. brutus* var. *ph.*, Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 15, 1879—1880, p. 167 n. 48 (♂, ♀; Shoa) (1880); *Ch. ph.*, id., Ann. Mus. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, p. 728 n. 59 (1883) (Feleklek; Sciotalit). — Honrath, Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, 1887, S.B., p. XLI (1888) (non var. *castor*!). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 n. 9 (1898) [1899]. — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 524 n. 54 (1900); id., ibid., 10, p. 540 (1903). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127, t. 30 c (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 97 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Ungemach, Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 52 (1932). — Abessinien

c a s t o r var. a. — *Ch. phoebus*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 sub n. 7 (1871).

♂ ♀ — **pollux** (Cram.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus p.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 61, t. 37, f. E. F.; p. 154 (1775—1776) (Côte de Guinée). — *P. p.*, Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (I), p. 75 (1779). — Sierra Leone bis Angola u. Uganda

Stoll, Essai syst. in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, Append., p. 4 (1782). — *P. (Eques Achivus) p.*, [D. H. Schneider, Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — *P. p.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schm., 2, p. 118 (1792). — *P. (Eques) p.*, Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XIII), 1 (V), p. 2235 (1790). — *P. p.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 78 (1806). — *Paphia (Pap.), p.*, Fabricius in Illiger, Mag. Ins.-kunde, 6, p. 282 (1807). — *Maniola p.*, Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., 3 (I), p. 733 (1815). — *Eques p.*, Hemprich, Grundv. Naturg., p. 730 (1820). — *Nymphalis p.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 2, p. 195 (1837). — *N. (Charaxes) p.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Entom., (nova ed.), 3, p. 41, t. 30, f. 1, 2 (1837). — *Charaxes p.*, Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 73, t. 36, f. 541, 542 (in texto false 539, 540) (1837 & 1838). — Doubleday, List. Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844). — *Nymphalis p.*, (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 (1850). — *Charaxes p.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 14 (1869) (S. Leone). — „*Pollux*", C. & R. Felder, Wien. Ent. Mag., 3, p. 401 (1859). — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 3 (1871) (syn. part.). — *Ch. p.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 416 (1875) (Angola); Butler, ibid., p. 60 n. 16 (1888) (Monbuttu). — *Nymphalis p.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Acad. Leop., 41 (II), p. 180 (1879) (W.-Afrika); Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 279 (1876) (W. Afrika). — *Charaxes p.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 214 n. 134 (1891) (Kamerun). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892) (D. West.-Afr.). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 41 (1894). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 n. 185 (1894) (Kamer.). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massai Exped., Lep., p. 332 n. 37 (1894) (N. Urundi). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 352 n. 8 (1896) (part.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 (1898) [1899]; id., Öfvers. Vet.-Ak. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900). — *Ch. p.* + *Ch. p. pollux*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 426; 427 n. 55 b (1900). — *Ch. p.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 7, p. 198 (1901) (Kenya). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Äquat. Afr.). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-schmett. Erde, 13, p. 127, t. 30 b (1911). — *Ch. p. pollux*, Grünberg, Soc. Ent., 24, p. 145 (1910); id., S.B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910); id., Wiss. Ergebn.

D. Zentral-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. p.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 104 (? „brutus - Form") (1917) (Kamerun, Fern. Po); id., Ergebn. Deutsch. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 577 (1917) (1917) (id., Belg. Kongo). — W. J. Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43 (1920—1921), p. 205 (1920) (Kongo). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922) (Nandi). — *Ch. p. pollux*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 342, t. 75, f. 3 (etc. sec. expl. p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — *Ch. p.*, Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guinea). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. p. pollux*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 146, t. 68, f. 1, 2, 3 a; t. 73, f. 3, 3 a, t. 78, f. 3, 3 a; t. 76, f. 7, n. 33, 34 (larva, chrysal.) (1928—1929). — *Ch. p.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (mim.) (1928). — *Ch. p. pollux*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim. larvae); * id., Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 198 (1936) (plant. nutr. larv.).

camulus (Drury) — *Pap. c.*, Drury, Illust. Exot. Ins., 3, p. 41, t. 30, f. 1, 2 (1782) (S. Leone).

camillus (Don.) — *Pap. c.*, Donovan, Nat. Reposit., 2, t. 116 (1826). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad., 31 (5), p. 233 (1898) (ex syn.).

castor (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus e.*, Fabricius, (nec Cramer, 1775), Gen. Ins., p. 251 n. 30, 31 (1776). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3, p. 74 n. 16 (1779). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 11 n. 44 (1781); id., Mant. Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 48 (1787). — Herbst, Natsyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 57 n. 151, t. 63, f. 3, 4 (1790) (Guinea). — *P. Nymphalis c.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 63 n. 196 (1793). — *Nymphalis c.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins., 9, p. 351 n. 4 (1824) (Guinea). — *Papilio c.*, Donovan, Nat. Reposit., 2, t. 116 (1826). — Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 533 (1852). — *Charaxes c.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 623 n. 7 (1865) (S. Leone; Congo). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 3 (1871) (part.); *Charaxes c.*, id., Handb. Lep., I, p. 182 (1894) (biol. sec. Drury).

? *P.* „melanide" (non *P. melanida* Cramer), Tableau Encycl. Méth. Nat., t. 21, f. 3 (1797).

pollussa (Hübn.). — *Eriboea p.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 427 [1819].

forma *zinjense* Ston. — *Ch. pollux z.*, Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 9 (1932). — Mambrui (Kenya)

forma *bugense* Ston. — *Ch. pollux z.*, Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 9 (1932). — Malawa Forest, Kabras (Kenya)

forma *ongeus* Ston. — *Ch. pollux o.*, Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 9 (1932). — Trans-Nzoia (Kenya)

forma *subalbescens* Hall — *Ch. pollux* ab. *s.*, Hall, Entomologist, 63, p. 279 (1930). — Sierra Leone

subsp. *geminus* Rothsch. — **Ch. pollux g.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 427 n. 55 a (1900) (Typus: Lauderdale (Nyassaland)). — *Ch. g.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 n. 81 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — *Ch. p.* var. *g.*, Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandjaro, 9, Lep., p. 7 (1910). — *Ch. p. g.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodesia). — Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 149, t. 64, f. 2 (1928) (Ukambani; N. Guasso, Nyoro; Kilimandjaro). — *Ch. g.*, Kampf, Ent. Zeitschrift, 42, p. 281 (1929) (Kilimandj.). — *Ch. pollux g.*, Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 9 (1932). — Brit. Z.-Afrika u. Manicaland, Nyassaland, Kilimandjaro

pollux Trim. — *Ch. p.*, Trimen (nec Cramer, 1775), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 41 n. 64 (1894) (Manica); Butler, ibid., p. 252 n. 8 (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 1 (1895); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 352 n. 8 (1896) (part.; Zomba). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233 n. 8 (1899) (part.; Zomba).

♂ — **andranodorus** Mab. — *Ch. a.*, Mabille, Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg., 28, p. 184 (1884) (Madag.); *Nymphalis a.*, id. in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. Atlas, t. 21, f. 1, 1 a (♀), t. 25, f. 1, 1 a (♂); v. 18, 1, p. 182 n. 3 (1885 & 1886). — **Ch. a.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 351 n. 4 (1896) (Fianarantsoa; Ankafana). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233 n. 10 (1898) [1899]. — *W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 420 n. 52 (1900) (Mad., etc.; Betsileo). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127—128 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 n. 24 (1926). — Madagaskar

cinadon Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler (nec Hewitson, 1870), Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 5, p. 335 n. 12 (1880) (Fianarantsoa). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagasc., p. 86 (1884).

zoippus Mab. — *Ch. z.*, Mabille, Bull. Ent. Soc. Belg., 28, p. 185 (1884). — *Nymphalis z.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lép. 2, Atl., t. 25, f. 2, 2 a; v. 18 (I), p. 179 n. 2 (1885—1886). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 422 sub n. 52 (1900) (= *andranodorus*). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — Decary, Amat. Papill., 5, p. 283 (1931).

druceanus Butl. — *Ch. d.*, Butler, Cist. Ent., 1, p. 4 n. 1 (1869) (Old-Calabar); id., Lop. Exot., p. 26, t. 10, f. 4 (♂) (1870). — *Nymphalis d.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 12 (1871) (O. Calab., Natal). — *Ch. d.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 15, p. 8 (1882) (Natal). — Westwood, Thesaur. Oxon., p. 182, t. 34, f. 6 (♂) (1874) (O. Calab., Nat., Zambesi). — *Nymphalis d.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop., Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), 2, p. 200 [28] (1879) (N. Angola). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Staudinger, Exot. Schmett., I, p. 169 (1886) (Natal). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 329 n. 108 (1887) (part.). — Butlor, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252 n. 7 (♀) (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 6 (1895); p. 110 n. 7 (1896); id., ibid., p. 822 n. 10 (1896) (Lumpi R.; Lower Nyika); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. 25, p. 351 n. 3 (1896) (O. Clab., Gabun (?), Zomba, Nyika, Nyassa, Orange R.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233 n. 11 (1898) [1899] (part.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 415 n. 50 (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 128, t. 30 c (1911). — *Ch. d. druceanus*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — *Ch. d.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 42 (♂) (1927). — Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Kongo). — *Ch. d. druceanus*, Poulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 47 (1929) (bionom.).

cinadon Hewits. — *Ch. c.*, Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 6, p. 177 (1870) (Natal).

subsp. *alicea* Ston. — *Ch. a.*, Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus. Kitale, n. 5, p. 2 (1931). — * *Ch. druceanus* var. *a.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 178, t. 18, f. 1, 2 (subtus) (1936). — Kenya, Kilate

subsp. *cryanae* Le Cerf — *Ch. druceanus c.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Paris, (2) 4, p. 406 (1932). — Belg. Kongo

druceanus Schout. — *Ch. d.*, Schouteden (nec Butler, 1869), Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga, Belg. Kongo). — * W. Rothschild &

Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 417 (1900) (part.; S. Kongo).

subsp. *kivuanus* Jord. — *Ch. druceanus k.*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 32, p. 288 (1925). — Poulton [et. al.], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II), p. 477 (♀) (1929) (Dabida, Mount.; W. N. W. Mombasa). — Kivu

kivuensis Poult. — *Ch. druceanus k.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 n. 22 (1926).

* subsp. *moerens* Jord. — *Ch. druceanus* subsp. *m.*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 333 (1936). — Transvaal

druceanus Trim. — *Ch. d.*, Trimen (& Bowker), S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 329 n. 108 (1887) (part.; Transvaal). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 n. 11 (1898) [1899] (part.). — Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — Swierstra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 256 (1909).

subsp. *obscura* Reb. — *Ch. druceanus* var. *o.* subsp., Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — N.-W.-Tanganyika-See

subsp. *proximans* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. druceanus p.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 338 (1922) (Typus: ♂ Nyassaland; ♀ Uganda). — v. Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 333, 343 n. 10 (1926). — Poulton, Vorh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2, p .571 (1926) (Zentr. & O. Afrika); id., [et al.], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II), p. 477 (1929). — van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 33—34, p. 3, t. 79, f. 1 (biol.) (1929) (Mau-Mt. Elgon). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932). — * van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 n. 5 & 6, p. 178, t. 19, f. 1, 3 (♀; aberr.); p. 179 (♀) (1936). — N.-Rhodesia, Uganda, Angola, Mashonaland, Nyassaland

druceanus Neave — *Ch. d.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodesia).

subsp. *septentrionalis* Lathy — *Ch. druceanus-s.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., ser. B. III, Lep., 1 (1925), p. 93(♂) (1926). — *van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 178 (1936) (Toro (Uganda)). — Kenya-Colony

druceanus Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afrika). — Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 338 (1922) (Toro).

eudoxus (Drury) — *Papilio Eques Achivus eu.*, Drury, Illustr. Ex. Ins., 3, p. 44; Index (*castor* var.), t. 33, f. 4 (1782) (Sierra Leone). — *P. Nymphalis eu.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 65 n. 203 (1793). — *P. eu.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 79 (1806). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins., 9, p. 352 n. 6 (1924). — *N. (Charaxes) eu.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. — Sierra Leone, Ashanti, Kamerun

Exot. Ent., 3, p. 44, t. 32, f. 1, 2 (1837). — *N. eu.*, Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 (1850). — *Charaxes eu.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc., p. 626 n. 10 (1865); id., Cat. diurn. Lep. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 13 (1869). — Möschler, Abhandlg. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 n. 98 (1888) (Goldküste). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 9 (1871). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 (1894) (larva, ♀). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 352 n. 7 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 n. 12 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Ashanti, Kamerun; non Angola). — * *Ch. eu.* + *Ch. eu. eudoxus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 418, 419 n. 51 a (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 128 (1911) (S. Leone bis Kamerun). — *Ch. eu.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 105 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 578 (1917) (part.; S. Kamerun). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (color). — *Ch. eu. eudoxus*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 93 (1929) (Sierra Leone); id., [et alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II), p. 479, 480, f. A (org. copul. ♂) (1929). — **Ch. eu.*, van Someren, Journ. East. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 183 (1936). — **Ch. eu. eudoxus*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 85, t. 1, f. 1 (♂), t. 1 (A) (subtus), t. 3, f. 7 (♀), t. 4, f. 7 A (subtus) (1937).

subsp. *amaurus* Poult. — *Ch. eudoxus a.*, Poulton, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II), p. 478 (♂), 481 (subsp.) (1929). — **Ch. eu.* forma *a.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc. (1935) 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 182; *Ch. eu.* var. *a.*, t. 19, f. 4 (♀), t. 20, f. 1 & 2 (♂, ♀), t. 21, f. 1 u. 2 (subtus) (1936). — * *Ch. eu. cabacus* ab. *a.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 94 n. 4, p. 96, f. 3 (aedeagus), t. 1, f. 4, t. 2, f. 4 A (♂), t. 3, f. 11, t. 4, f. 11 A (♀) (1937). — N.-W.-Kitale, Elgon

amauris M. Herg. — *Ch. eudoxus a.*, M. Hering, Mt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 16, p. 513 (1930).

eudoxus — *Ch. eu.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 335 (1904).

eudoxus subsp. nov. ? — *Ch. eu.* subsp. nov., v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. E. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 33—34, p. 8 (1929) (Mt. Elgon, Cherangani Mts.).

*subsp. *katerae* Carp. — *Ch. eudoxus k.* (subsp.), Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 95 n. 5; p. 96, f. 4 (aedeagus), p. 97, t. 1, f. 5 (♂), t. 2, f. 5 A — S.-W.-Uganda (Katera)

(subtus), t. 3, f. 12 (♀), t. 4, f. 12 A (subtus) (1937).

* *eudoxus* subsp. nov. — *Ch. eu.* subsp. nov., van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 183, t. 22, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀; Katera Forest); t. 23, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀ subtus) (1936).

subsp. *cabacus* Jord. — *Ch. eudoxus c.*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 32, p. 288 (1925) (Entebbe, Kampala). — Poulton [et alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 478 (1929) (Uganda, Britisch Zentral-Afrika). — M. Hering, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 513 (1930). — *van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 179, t. 19, f. 2 (♀) (1936). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 94 n. 3 (1937). — Uganda

cabecus Poult. — *Ch. eudoxus c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongress, 2. p. 571 n. 25 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 n. 33, 34, p. 6, t. 79, t. 2 (Uganda; Kenya, Nandi, Lumbwa) (1929).

subsp. *mechovi* Rothsch. — **Ch. eudoxus m.*, W. Rothschild (Ch. Oberthür, i. l.), Nov. Zool., 6, Index, p. 454, t. 8, f. 3 (1899); *id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 419, n. 51 b (1900) (typ. N. Angola) (part.). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 334 (Victoria Nyanza). — * Aurivillius in Seitz. Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 128 (1911). — Grünberg, Wissens. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. eu.* „Form" *m.*, Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914) (= *blachieri* Ob.). — *Ch. eu.* var. *m.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol, 4, p. 105, t. 13, f. 4 (1917) (Kamerun). — *Ch. eu. m.*, Lathy Enc. Ent., (ser. B. III), Lep., 1, p. 93 (1926) (= *blachieri* Ob.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr. 2, p. 571 n. 25 (1926). — — *Ch. m.*, W. J. Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 205 (1920). *Ch. eudoxus m.*, Poulton [& alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II), p. 479, 480, f. B, Bb., C (org. copul. ♂) (1929) (part.). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5, 6), p. 180 (1936). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 93, n. 2; p. 96, f. 1 (adeagus), p. 97, t. 1, f. 2 (♂), t. 2, f. 2 A (♂ subtus), t. 3, f. 8 (♀), t. 4 f. (subtus) (1937). — N.-Angola, Tanganyika

eudoxus — *Ch. eu.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, t. 30c (1911) (subtus).

an syn.? *blachieri* Ob. — *Ch. b.*, Ch. Oberthür, Et. Lép. Comp., 6, p. 311, t. 99, f. 954 (♂) (1912) [Quango-Fluß (Afr. occid.)].

subsp. *theresae* Le Cerf. — *Ch. eudoxus th.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Paris, (2) 4, p. 405 (♂) (1932). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), 90, n. 5, p. 97, t. 5, f. 1 (♂); f. 2 (♂, trans. *mechowi*) (1937). — Belg. Kongo Kitembo (Kivu)

mechovi (part.) — *Ch. eudoxus m.* Poulton [et alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II) p. 479 (1929) (Belg. Kongo).

eudoxus — *Ch. eu.* Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 205 (1920).

phraortes Doubl. — *Ch. ph.*, Doubleday, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, ps. 15, p. 60 (1847). — *Nymphalis ph.*, (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309, n. 22 (1850). — *Ch. ph.*, id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (1) 20, p. 65 (1857); Butler, ibid., p. 625, n. 6 (1865). — Guenée in Vinson, Voy. Madag., App. F., Lep., p. 28 (1865). — Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 26, t. 10, f. 6 (♂) (subtus) (1870). — *Nymphalis ph.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267, n. 6 (1871). — *Ch. ph.*, Saalmüller, Lep. Madagask., p. p. 86 (1884). — *Nymphalis ph.*, *Char. ph.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madag., 19, Lep. 2, Atl., t. 25, f. 1, 1a (1885); 18, Lep., 1, p. 177, n. 1, 184 (1886) (? = *Ch. cinadon* Hew., sed errans!). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 352 n. 5 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233, n. 7 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 422 n. 53 (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 n. 23 (1926). — — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 97 (♀) (1927). — Madagaskar

phraortus H.-Sch. — *Ch. ph.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-miner. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865).

* **richelmanni** Röb. — *Ch. r.*, Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 578 (1936) (nom. novum nec *Eriboea fallax* Röb., 1894). — Kamerun, Kongogebiet

fallax Rich. — *Ch. f.*, Richelmann, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 7, p. 105 (♂) (1913) (Kamerun). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 105 (1917) (Kongo, Kamerun (Bipindi)). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, 571 n. 26 (1926); id. [& alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 479 (spec.), p. 480, f. C. Cc—D (1928) (org. copul. ♂). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 91, p. 96, f. 6 (aedeagus), t. 1, 1, 6 (♂), t. 2, f. 6 A (♂, subtus) (1937).

lactetinctus Ksch. — *Ch. l.*, Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 113, n. 1 (1892); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 190 n. 53, t. 5, f. 3 (1893) (Adeli); id., ibid., S. B., p. (19) (1894). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 365 n. 37 (1896). — Togo

— Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 234 n. 17 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 414 n. 49 (1900). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (12), p. 8 (1905) (Atlantika-Geb.); * id., in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130, t. 30 d (1911). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 107 (1917) (Kamerun, Franz. Äquat. Afr.); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., Lief. 12, p. 579 (1917) (Franz. Kongo). — Carpenter, Verh. 3. Int. Entom. Kongreß, 2, p. 526 (1926); Poulton, ibid., p. 525 (mimikry), 570 n. 13 (1926). — Neustetter, Ztschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 27 (1927) (Kamerun). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 134, t. 60, f. 1 (♂) 2 (subtus) (1928) (N. Uganda bis Rudolf See) (part.).

lacteitinctus Poult. — *Ch. l.*, Poulton (pro Carpenter), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, p. 5 (1928) (mimet.; Uganda).

* *lactitinctus* van Som. — *Ch. l.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935, 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 174 (1936).

subsp. *jacksonianus* v. Somer. — *Ch. lactitinctus* form. *j.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 174, t. 14, f. 1 (♀) (1936) (sine patria). — Elgon, Lamayiret.

lactetinctus (part.). — *Ch. l.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31 & 32, p. 134 (1928); T. H. E. Jackson, ibid., n. 42—43, 1931, p. 173 (1932) (biol.; Elgon).

subsp. *ungemachi* Le Cerf. — *Ch. lactetinctus u.*, Le Cerf, Enc. Ent., B. 3, Lep. 2, p. 144 (1927). — Ungemach, Mem. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 53 (1932). — Carpenter, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 359 (1935). — Abessinien

forma *brunneus* Carp. — Ch. *lactetinctus ungemachi* fa. *br.*, Carpenter, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 359 (♂), t. 41, f. 21 (♂) (1935). — Haeto R.

lucretius Cramer — *[Papilio Eques Achivus] l.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 129, t. 82, f. E. F. (1777) (Guinea). — *P. E. A. l.*, Fabricius, Spec. Ins., p. 22 n. 91 (1781). — Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, p. 4 (1782). — *P. [E. Ach.] l.*, [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Fabricius, Mont. Ins., 2, p. 12 n. 107 (1787). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 73 n. 158 n. 340, t. 66, f. 1, 2 (1790) (Guinea). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1 (V), p. 2244 n. 340 (1790). — *P. l.*, Jung, Alphabet. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 329 (1791). — *P. Nymphalis l.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 84 n. 261 (1793). — *P. l.*, Turton, — Sierra Leone, Angola bis Uganda

Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 88 (1806). — *Nymphalis l.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 352 n. 7 (1924). — Verloren, Cat. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 42; 2, p. 196 (1837). — *Charaxes l.*, Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844). — *Nymphalis l.*, [id. & Hewitson &] Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 6 (1850). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 626 n. 11 (1865); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 12 (1869) (Ashanti). — *Nymphalis l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 10 (1871). — Hewitson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 4) 3 (1874) (Kumassi). — Devitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2) 2, p. 180 [8] (♀) (1879) (Chinchoxo). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Calabar, Fernando Po). — *Charaxes l.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58; p. 169 (1885 & 1886) (Gabun, Fer-Po, Goldküyste). — Devitz, Nova Acta Leop., Car. Ak. Natf., 50, p. 371 (1887) (Mukenge). — Möschlor, Ak. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888) (Goldküste). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 60 n. 15 (1888) (Monbuttu, Äquat. Afr.). — Aurivillius, Oefvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 44, p. 312 (1887) (Congo). — Wailly, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXXV (1888). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 66 (Congo); p. CXLVI n. 76 (Gabun) (1889). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exp., Nat. Hist. App., p. 440 n. 80 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 10, p. 23 (1890) (Assinie). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 138 (1891) (Kamerun). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Sjöstedt, Ent. Tidskr., 14, p. 103 (1893). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 387, p. 190 n. 52 (1893) (Adeli, Togo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 n. 189 (1894) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 366 n. 79 (1896) (S. Leone, Isubu, Kamer., Ald Calaber, Fernando Po, Accra, Ashanti, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 19 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone bis Angola & Aruvimi-Fl.). — * W. Rothschild Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 410 n. 47 (1900). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodes.). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freude, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyanza). — Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 513, 520 (1910) (Fern. Po, I. Principe). * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130, t. 30d (♂) (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, 363 (Congo)

(1911—1912). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Brit. Afr. Exped., 3, p .539 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 77, 1911, 1 (Suppl. 4), p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nat.-hist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrik. Exp., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 580 (1917) (Belg., Franz. Kongo, S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontolol., 4, p. 91, p. 108, t. 9, f. 3 (chrysal.) (1917) (Fernando Po). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1, p. 23 (1926) (mimet.); id., Verhaudl. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 11 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxell., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (1928). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 132, t. 49, f. 1, 2 (1928). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 1929—1930, p. 216 (Belg. Kongo) (1929). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — * van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 173, t. 14, f. 2 (♀); 184 (♀) (1936).

lucretia (Hübn.). — *Eriboea l.*, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 425 [1819]. — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).

„lucrece" — *P.* „*l.*", Tableau Encycl. Méth. Nat. t. 10, f. 8 (1797).

lemosi Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. l.*, Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 12 (1927). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hist. Mus., p. 24 (1932) (= *Ch. lucretius* Auriv. (1910)). — Ins. Principe

♀ forma *albofascia* Le Cerf. — *Ch. cynthia* f. ♀ *a.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 367 (1923). — *Ch. lucretius* ab. ♀ *a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 11 (1926). — Bitje (Kamerun)

forma *caliginosa* Le Cerf — *Ch. lucretius* fa. ind. *c.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 366 (♂) (1923). — *Ch. l.* ab. *c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 11 (1926). — Gabun: Tschibonga,

subsp. *lucida* Le Cerf — *Ch. lucretius* subsp. *l.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 366 (♂, ♀) (1928) (Hinterl. Liber.). — *Ch. l.* ab. *l.*, Poulton, Verhandl. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 (1926). — Liberia

odysseus Staud. [an *lucretius* subsp. ?]. — *Ch. o.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 260 (♀) (1892). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 18 (1898) [1899]. — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. 25, p. 366 n. 38 (1896). — * Rothsch., Nov. Zool., 5, t. 7, f. 4 (♀) 1898); — St. Thomé

(1906). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschm., 13, p. 130, t. 30 d (♀) (1911). — Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 59, p. 221 (♂) (1926) (an „*lucretius*-race" ?). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570, 12 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 26 (1932).

— **candiope** (God.). — *Nymphalis c.*, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 353 n. 10 (1824) (habitat?). — *Charaxes c.*, Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844). — *Nymphalis c.*, (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 16 (1850) (Kongo). — * *Charaxes c.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 18 (1865) (Kongo). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 17 (1871) (Kongo); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Madagasc., Natal, Delagoa, Angola). — *Nymphalis c.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), p. 180 (1879) (W. Afr.). — *Charaxes c.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 n. 5 (1875) (Angola). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 15, 1879, 1880, p. 166 n. 45 (1880) (nutrim.; Abessinien). — *Nymphalis c.*, Gooch, Entomologist, 14, p. 8, 126 (1881) (Natal); *Charaxes c.*, Spiller, ibid., 15, p. 8 (1882) (Nat.). — Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, 727 (1883). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58 (♂); p. 169 (1885 & 1886) (Kongo, Lagos, Natal). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 327, n. 107, t. 6, f. 4 (♂); 3, p. 407 (1887 & 1889) (Nat., Zulu, Delagoa, Transvaal, Damara, Angola, Kongo, Chinchoxa, S. Leone, Abess.). — *Ch. (Nymphalis) c.*, Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887) (W. Afr.). — *Ch. c., Dewitz,* Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50, p. 371 (1887) (W. Afr.). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, p. CXLVI n. 77 (1889) (Gabun, Si-Banghi). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 85 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Colman Em. Pascha Expod., Nat. Hist. App., p. 440 n. 87 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 80 n. 33 (1891) (Omrora, Ehanda). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr. 18, p. 176 n. 44 (1892). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893) (S. Leone). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 n. 190 (1894) (Kamerun). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., p. 562 n. 17 (1894) (Mt. Höhnel). — Holland, Proc. Un. Stat. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 262 (1896) (Somali). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 254 n. 13 (1895) (= ? *viridicostatus* Aur.) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 725 n. 13 (1895) (Brit. O. Afr.); M. E. Sharpe, ibid., p. 533 n. 33 (1896) (Darro Mts.); Butler, ibid., 852 n. 17 (1896) (Nyassa-

Sierra Leone, Abessinien bis Natal u. Damaraland

land); *id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 25, p. 367 n. 44 (1896). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. O. Afr.). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 n. 51 (1898) [1899] (Sierra Leone u. Abessinien bis Damaraland & Natal). — H. Brown, Entomologist, 32, p. 135 (1899) (Natal). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 206 (1899) (Delagoa). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1899, p. 976 (1900); id., ibid., 1900, p. 916 (1901). — * *Ch. c.* & *Ch. c. candiope,* W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 364 n. 26, 366 n. 26 a (1900). — *Ch. c.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afr.). — Fawcett, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 15, p. 296, t. 46, f. 16, 17 (1901) (larva, chrysal.). — Weymer, Entom. Zeitschrift, 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 150 (1902) (O. Afr.). — E. M. Sharpe, Entomologist, 36, p. 167 (Brit. O. Afr.). — *Ch. c. candiope,* W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 539 (1903) (Abess.). — *Ch. c.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1901) (Vict. Nyanza). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905); id. in Voeltzkow, Reise Ost-Afr., 2, p. 321 (1909) (Pemba). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 44, p. 32 (1908) (Natal). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. p. 257 (1909) (Transvaal). — *Ch. c.* & *Ch. c. candiope,* Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsr. S. Afrika, 4 (I) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93; p. 106 (1910) (= *viridicostatus* Aur.). — *Ch. c.*, Aurivillius Wissensch. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandjaro, 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910); * *Ch. c. candiope,* id. in Seitz, 13, p. 138, t. 32 a (1911). — *Ch. c. candiope,* Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, 363 (1911—1912) (Kongo). — Grünberg, Wiss. Erg. D. Z. Afr. Exped., 3, p. 537 (1912). — *Ch. c.*, Strand, Archiv Naturgesch., 77, 1911, 1 (Supplem., 4), p. 90 (1912) (Abess.); id., ibid., 79 A 12, p. 126 (1913) (Kamerun). — Rebel, Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — A. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afr. Exp., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 587 (1917) (Belg. Franz. Kongo, S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93, 118 ((1917). (larva). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (1918) (Ufiomi). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—21, p. 209, (1920) (Kongo). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Aethiop., Nairobi). — *Ch. c. candiope,* van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 336, t. 74, f. 5 etc. ((sec. explic.,

p. 353, 354) (1926) (ovum, larva). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 (1926). — *Ch. c.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. c. candiope*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S.-O.-Sudan); id. (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 43 (1929) (bion.). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927—1928 (n. 31, 32), p. 120 (biol.), t. 53, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀), t. 72, f. 5, t. 74, f. 1, 4, t. 76, f. 21 (larva) (1928). — *Ch. c.*, Rebel, Verhandl. zool.-bot. Ges., 79, p. (101) (1929) (Kongo). — *Ch. c. candiope*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool.-Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. c.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill. Mus., 4, p .181 (1932) (Kenya). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 54 (1932) (Abessinien). — * Poulton, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 198 (1936) (nutrim. larv.). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 n. 21 (1936) (Kalahari).

viridicostatus Aur. — *Ch. v.*, Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 36 (7), p. 41 (1879) (Damaraland). — *Ch. candiope* var. *v.*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (1909) (Ruwenzori).

subsp. *thomasius* Staud. — *Ch. candiope* var. *th.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (1886). — * *Ch. c.*, „local race ?": *Ch. th.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 368 n. 45 (1896). — *Ch. c.* var. *th.*, Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 241 sub n. 51 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 7, f. 5 (♂) (1898); * id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 367 n. 26 b (1900) (♀, ignota). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138 (1911). — Poulton, Verhandl. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 (1926). — St. Thomé

subsp. *velox* Grant — *Ch. c.*, Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Liverpool Mus., 2, p. 10 (1899) (Sokotra, 4000 Fuß). — * *Ch. candiope v.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, t. 11, f. 3 (♂), p. 368 n. 26 c (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Ch. v.*, H. O. Forbes, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, p. 297, t. 18 (1903) (larva, chrys.). — *Ch. candiope v.*, Rebel, Denkschr. Math.-Naturw. Kl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 71, p. 26 (1907). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 121 (1927). — Sókotra

♂ — **antamboulou** Luc. — *Ch. a.*, H. Lucas, Ann. Sc. Nat. Paris, (s. 5), Zool., 15 n. 22, p. 1 (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., — Madagaskar

Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, p. 86 n. 125, t. 2, f. 24, 25 (1884) (Nossibé). — *Nymphalis a.*, *Charaxes a.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madag., 19, Lep. 1 Atl., t. 23, f. 3, 4 (♀) (non f., 1, 2 (♂) = *cowani* Butl.), t. 25 A, f. 3 (var.); 18 (I), p. 191 (part.) (1885—1886). — *Ch. a.* Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 3, p. 407 (1887). — Butler, Journ. Lion. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 368 n. 45 (1896) (Ft. Dauphin, Ankafana). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 241 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 368 n. 27 (♂, ♀), t. 11, f. 2 (♂) (1900). — Aurivillius in Voeltzkow, Reise Ost.-Afr., 2, p. 321 (1909); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138, t. 32a (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 n. 7 (1926). — * Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 78, p. 225, t. 12, f. 3 (1930) (5 al.). —

candiope Trimen — *Ch. c.*, Quart. Journ. Sci. Samuelson, 1, p. 650 (1864). — *Ch. c.* „form", Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 210 ((1873) (= *Ch. antamboulou*). — Saalmüller, Ber. Senckenberg Naturf. Ges., 1877—1878, p. 81 (1878). —

candiope var. — *Ch. c.* var. Saalmüller, Ber. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 1878—1879, p. 123 (1879).

♂ — **cowani** Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (5) 2, p. 285 (1878) (Fianarantsoa); id., ibid., (s. 5) 5, p. 336 (1880) (♀). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, p. 88 n. 126 (1884) (? = *antamboulou*). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 72 sub n. 89 (1888) (*cowani* & *antamboulou* spec. dist.); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 368 n. 46 (1896) (*Betsileo*). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 370 n. 28, t. 11, f. 4 (♂) (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3 Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 n. 7 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 35 (1927). — Madagaskar

coweni Staud. — *Ch. c.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (1886).

antamboulou Mab. — *Nymphalis a.*, Mabille (nec H. Lucas) in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. Atl., t. 23, f. 1, 2 (♂) (non f. 3, 4 ♀); 18 (1), p. 191 (1885 u. 1886).

boueti Feisthamel — *Ch. b.*, Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (2) 8, p. 261 (1850) (Gambia). — *Nymphalis b.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 (1871). — * *Ch. b.* Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 367 n. 43 (1896) (Gambia). — Senegambien, Sierra Leone

— Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 20, t. 5, f. 2 (♂) (Casamanca) (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. b.* & *Ch. b. bueti,* W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 2 (♂; typus) (1899); id., ibid., 7, p. 408 n. 46; p. 410 n. 46 b (1900). — * *Ch. b. b.,* Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130 (1911). — *Ch. b.* Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 109 (?) (1917) (mittl. Sudan). — Joicey & Talbot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 645 (1925). — *Ch. b. boueti,* Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 9 (1926). — Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 109 (1927) (westl. Rasse). — Poulton (pro Carpenter), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, p. 5, 6 (1928) (Uganda). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 22 (1932).

♂♀ — subsp. *lasti* Gr. Smith. — *Ch. l.,* Grose Smith, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 3, p. 131 (1889) (Mombasa); id. & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1 Charaxes, p. 8, t. 4, f. 4, 5 (1890). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 367 n. 42 (1896) (part.). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 140 (1896). — *Ch. boueti* var. *l.,* Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 20 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. b. l.,* W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 409 n. 46a (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 (1926) (part.). — Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 109 (1927) (Mombasa). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1927 & 1928, n. 31—32 p. 128, t. 56, f. 1, 2; t. 57, f. 1 (♂, ♀) (1928). — *Ch. l.,* Talbot, Bull. Hill. Mus., 3, p. 148 (1929). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 24 (1932). — Mombasa, O. Afrika

boueti — * *Ch. b.,* Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130; t. 31a (♀) (1911).

subsp. *macclounii* Butl. — *Ch. m.,* Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252 n. 9, t. 15, f. 1 (♂) (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 367 n. 41 (1896) (Zomba). — *Ch. boueti* var. *m.,* Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 20 (1899) (Parumbira, Tanganyika, Manica, Zomba). — *Ch. lasti* fa. *m.,* Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — *Ch. m.* Druce, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 251 (1905). — *Ch. boueti — macclounii,* Lathy, Enc. Ent., ser. B III, Lep. 1, 1925, p. 95 (1926). — *Ch. b. m.,* Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 109 (1927) (Nyassa, Katanga, Rhodesia, Usambara). — *Ch. m.,* Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 77 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Nyassaland

lasti Trim. — *Ch. l.,* Trimen (non Grose Smith, 1889), Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lon-

don, p. 39 n. 60, t. 5, f. 6 (♀) (1894) (Manica); Butler, ibid., p. 720 n. 12 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 25, p. 367 n. 42 (1896) (part.; Zomba). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. l.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 148 (1929).

forma *flavescens* Lanz — *Ch. lasti* var. *f.*, Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (1896). — Parumbira

forma *centralis* Neust. — *Ch. boueti c.*, Neustetter, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 22, p. 391 (1929). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). — Franz. Kongo

lasti Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 148 (1929).

subsp. *rectans* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. boueti r.*, Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. p. 540 (1903) (Ob. Urga, Kollu Schoa). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130 (1911). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 38 n. 77 (1928). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc., n. 32, p. 53 (1932) (Abess.). — Abessinien

alticola Grünberg [an *Ch. boueti* subsp.?] — *Ch. boueti* var. *a.*, Grünberg, Wiss. Erg. D. Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 3, p. 539 (1912). — — *Ch. a.*, Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 109 (♀) (1927) (spec. dist.; W.-Uganda); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 9 (1932) (mimet.) (Kivu See, Karissimbi Vulk.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 21 (1932). — N. Ruanda

lasti (part.). — *Ch. boueti l.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongreß, 2, p. 570 sub n. 9 (1926) (synom.).

cyntia Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 626 n. 12, t. 36, f. 3 (♂) (1865) (Ashanti). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 11 (1871); *Charaxes c.*, id., ibid., Suppl., p. 747 n. 11 (1877). — *Nymphalis c.*, Dewitz, Nov. Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), p. 200 [28] (1879) (Angola). — *Ch. c.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (= ♀ *lysianassa;* Angola). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (1886) (Guinea, Gold-Küste). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 570 n. 25 (1887) (Rio del Rey). — *Ch. (Nymphalis) c.*, Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887) (W.-Afr.). — *Ch. c.*, Grose Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 138 (1891) (Kamerun; (? = *lysianassa* Westw.); id., ibid., 15, p. 310 n. 188 (1894) (Rio de Rey; Kamerun, Angola); id., Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 21 (1898) [1899] (Ashanti, Alt Kalab., Kamer., Kuilu, Aru- — Sierra Leone bis Angola, Unyon

wimi, Njam Njam, Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 405 n. 45 (1900). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 8 (1905) (Duala); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130, t. 31a (♀) (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — E. Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A. H. 12, p. 126 (1913) (S. Kamerun). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 108 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr., 1, Zool., Lief. 12, p. 580 (1917) (part.) (S. Kamerun, Franz. Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 10 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1, p. 23 (1926) (mimet.). — Neustetter, Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 27 (1927) (Kamerun). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 37 (♂) (1927). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32 (1927), p. 130, t. 53, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀) (1928).

syn. *lysianassa* Westwood — *Ch. l.*, Westwood (Hope MS.), Thesaur. Ent. Oxon., p. 181, t. 34, f. 3, 4 (♀) (1874) (Ashanti) (= *cynthia* sec Kirby, 1877). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 (1891).

forma *angusticlavius* Rouss. — *Ch. cynthia* fa. indiv. *a.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 231 (1934) (Etoumbi). — Franz. Kongo

forma *cizeyi* Lathy — *Ch. cynthia* ab. ♀ *c.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., ser. B. III, Lép., 1, 1925, p. 93, t. 2, f. 6 (♀) (1926) (S. Kamerun). — S. Kamerun

forma *wawamba* Grünb. — *Ch. cynthia* ab. *w.*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergeb. Deutsch. Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 3, Lep., 17, p. 538 (1912). — Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 10 (1926). — Typus: Uganda

subsp. *kinduana* Le Cerf — *Ch. cynthia* ssp. *k.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Paris, 29, p. p. 366 (♂) (1923) (Kindu). — *Ch. c.* ab. *k.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 10 (1926). — Belg. Kongo (Kindu)

cynthia — *Ch. c.*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Belg. Kongo). — A. Schultze, Ergobn. Deutsch. Z.-Afr. Exped., Zool., Liof. 12, p. 580 (1917) (part.; Belg. Kongo). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, f. 206 (1920). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).

? syn. *sabulosus* Talb. — *Ch. cynthia s.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 2, p. 229 n. 2 (♂) (1928) (Kinda). — Katanga

forma *aurantiaca* Rouss. — *Ch. cynthia sabulosus* f. indiv. *au.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 231 (1934) (Kafakumbo-Katanga). — Belg.-Kongo

subsp. *guineensis* Le Moult — *Ch. cynthia G.*, Le Moult, Nov. Ent., 3, p. 16 (1933). — Franz. Guinea

subsp. *parvicaudatus* Lathy — *Ch. cynthia* subsp. *p.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., Ser. B. III, Lep. 1, 1925, p. 94 (1926) (Mabira). — Uganda

♂♀ — **protoclea** Feisth. — *Char. p.*, Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (S. 2) 8, p. 260 n. 12 (1850) (Casamance). — *Nymphalis p.*, Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 14 (1850). — *Ch. p.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 627 n. 13 (1865). — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 13 (1871). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Akad. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Mukenge). — *Charaxes p.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Afr. Westküste). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belge, 33 C. R., p. CXXVI n. 71 (Kongo); p. CXLVI n. 78 (Gabun) (1889). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. S. Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — T. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 60 (1893) (Adeli). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 15, p. 248 (1895); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 364 n. 35 (1896) (Kamerun; Alt Calabar). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 22 (1898) [1899] (Senegamb. bis Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 403 n. 44 (1900). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129, t. 33 d (1911). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Deutsch. Zentr.-Afrik. Exp., 3 (L. 17), p. 538 (1912). — *Ch. p.* ab. Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A, Heft 12, p. 126 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 221, 253 (1914) (Östl. Zentr.-Afr., Rutschuru). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 109 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 581 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun, Fernando Po). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43, 1920—1921, p. 206 (1920). — *Ch. p. protoclea*, Poulton, Verb. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 8 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. Loc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 55 (1932) (Abess.). — Senegambien bis Angola

aeson Ch. Herr.-Schäff. — *Ch. ae.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Sammlg. Außereurop. Schmett., index ad t [6], f. 9, 10 (♀), p. 54, 77 (1850

& 1858) (cf. Dalla Torre, Ent. Nachrbl., 1, p. 4, 56). — *Nymphalis ae.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 (1871) (Goldküste).

forma *ablutus* A. Schultze — *Ch. protoclea* ab. ♂ *abl.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundsch., 31, 82 (1914) (♀?); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 109, t. 11, f. 1 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., Lief. 12, p. 581 (1917) (Belg. Kongo). — Basho

forma *marginepunctata* Holl. — *Ch. protoclea m.*, Bull. Amer. Mus., 43, p. 206 (1920) (Gabun). — Gabun

marginepuncta Poult. — *Ch. protoclea protoclea* ab. *m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 8 (1926).

forma *nigropunctata* Neust. [= trans ad f. *ablutum* A. Schultze). — *Ch. protoclea* ab. *n.*, Neustetter, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 30, p. 106 (1916) (Kamer.); id., Zeitschr. Oest. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6, p. 48 (1921); id., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 71, p. (28) (1921). — *Ch. p. protoclea* ab. *n.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, p. 570 sub n. 8 (1926). — Kamerun

forma *maculata* Strand — *Ch. protoclea* ab. *m.*, Strand [Bartel MS ?), Wien. Ent. Zeitg., 29, p. 30 (1910) (Dume—Mündung). — Kamerun

forma *sinuosa* Rouss. — *Ch. protoclea* ♂ fa. indiv. *s.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 229 (1934) (Etoumbi; Bibindi). — Franz. Kongo, S. Kamerun

subsp. *azota* (Hew.) — *Philognoma a.*, Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 14, 1877, p. 82 (♀) (1878) (Delagoa). — *Charaxes a.*, Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 3, p. 387, 388 (♀) [non ♂ = *nyasana*) (nota ? = *Ch. calliclea)* (1889) (Del. Bay., Nyassa). — Monteiro, Delagoa Bay, t. 1, f. 1 (1891). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 n. 61 (1894) (Manica). — Butler, Anu. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6), 15, p. 249 (1895); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 (1895); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. 25, p. 365 n. 36 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 23 (1898) [1899] (Delagoa, Manica). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 212 (1899) (Delagoa). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 401 n. 43 (1900); * id., ibid., 5, t. 5, f. 3 (♂) (1898). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 1, p. 252 (1903) (S. W. Kongo). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodesia). — * *Ch. protoclea a.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 129, t. 33 d (1911). — *Ch. a.*, *Ch. protoclea a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 527 (♀ mimet.); p. 570 (1926). — *Ch. a.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type-Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. — Ost-Afrika (Delagoa-Bay bis Nyassaland u. Brit.-O.-Afrika)

3, p. 20 (♂) (1927). — *Ch. protoclea a.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 126, t. 55, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀); n. 33—34, t. 77 (larva, chrys.) (1928). — *Ch. a.*, Kampf, Ent. Zeitschr., 42, p. 281 (1929) (Kilimandjaro). — *Ch. protoclea a.*, Poulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 43 (bion.) (1929). — — Ch. a., (?), Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, nr. 32, p. 55 (1932) (Abess.). — * *Ch. protoclea a.*, van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1935, 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 173 (1936) (biol.).

calliclea Smith. — Ch. c., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 6) 4, p. 130 (1889). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 (1895) (intermed. race *azota-nyasana*). — *Ch. azota* var. (ab. ?) *c.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. a.* fa. *c.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — — *Ch. a. c.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Sp. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). — Mombasa

forma *aequidistans* Gaede — *Ch. protoclea* var. *ae.*, Gaede, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 9, 1915—1916, p. 109 (♂) (1916) (Kissarawe) („extr. Form von *prot.-azota*"). — *Ch. p. azota* ab. ♂ *ae.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 8 (1926). — D.-O.-Afrika

forma *nyasana* Butl. — *Ch. n.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 15, p. 249 (1895) (Nyassaland) (= *azota* ♂ Hew.); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 n. 11 (1895) (Zomba). — *Ch. azota* var. (ab. ?) *n.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 235 sub n. 23 (1898) [1899]; * *Ch. protoclea a. n.* ab. ♂, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — *Ch. p. a.* ab. *n.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 8 (1926). — Nyassaland

azota Hew. — *Ch. (Philognoma) a.*, Hewitson (non Hewitson, 1877), Ent. Mo. Mag., 14, p. 181 (♂) (1878). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 3, p. 387 (♂ non ♀!) (1889). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 401 n. 43, 403 (1900) (part.).

subsp. *nothodes* Jord. — *Ch. protoclea n.*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 18, p. 137 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, n. 31/32, p. 124, t. 54, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀) (1928). — W.-Tanganyika-See

subsp. *catenaria* Rouss. — *Ch. protoclea* subsp. *c.*, Rosseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 229, 236, t. 2, f. 8 (♂) (1934) (Typus: ♂ Kafakumba-Katanga; ♀ ibid. & Mutschatscha). — Belg. Kongo

forma *b i f i d a* Rouss. — *Ch. catenaria* f. indiv. *b.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 230, 236, t. 2, f. 7 (♂) (1934). — Katanga

forma *k a f a k u m b a n a* Rouss. — *Ch. catenaria* f. indiv. *k.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 231 (♂) (1934) (corresp. f. *nyasana!*). — Kafakumba

forma *m u t s c h a t s c h a n a* Rouss. — *Ch. catenaria* fa. indiv. *m.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent., France, 39, p. 231 (1934). — Mutschatscha

forma *p a r c e p i c t a* Rouss. — *Ch. catenaria* ♂ fa. indiv. *p.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 230 (♂), 236, t. 2, f. 6 (♂) (Belg. Kongo). — Kangaji—Katanga

— **analava** Ward — *Ch. a.*, Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 3 (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 n. 59 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — *Nymphalis a.*, *Ch. a.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagasc., 19, Lep. 2, Atl. t. 25 A, f. 2, 2a; 18 (I), p. 194 (1885 & 1886). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 369 n. 47 (1896) (Antanarivo). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, p. 89 (1884). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 54 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 362, t. 11, f. 1 (♂) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138, t. 31c (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 567 (mimet.), p. 569 n. 4 (1926). — Madagaskar

balfouri Butl. — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Pr. Zool. Soc. Lond., p. 176, t. 18, f. 6 (♀) (1881). — Taschenberg, Zeitschr. ges. Naturw., 56, p. 181 (1883). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 323 (nota) (1887). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 400 n. 148 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 55 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 361 n. 24, t. 7, f. 11, f. 3 (♂) (1900). — Ogilvie-Grant in H. O. Forbes, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, p. 299, t. 19, f. 1, 1 a (♂) (1903). — Rebel, Denkschr. Mathen.-Naturw. Kl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 71, p. 26 (1907). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — Poulton, Verhandl. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2. p. 569 n. 3 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., pars 3, p. 20 (♀) (1927). — Sokotra

— **fulvescens** (Aur.) — *Palla varanes* var. *f.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 sub n. 148 (1891) („type" Drurys Fig.) (S. Leone, Kamerun). — *Ch. f.*, Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 189, 192 n. 57 (1893) (part.; Adeli, Togo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 312 n. 202 (1894) (Bongo, Kamerun). — *Ch. varanes* var. (temp. ?) (ab. ?) *f.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 — Sierra Leone bis Gabun

(1898) [1899] (part.). — * *Ch. f.*, *Ch. f. fulvescens*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 359, 361 n. 23 a, t. 8, f. 25 (penis ♂) (1900). — *Ch. f.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Ch. varanes* var. *f.*, Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — *Ch. f. fulvescens*, Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139, t. 32 d (1911). — *Ch. f.*, Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, 1, Supplem., 4, p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 79, A. 12, p. 125 (1913). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 587 (1917) (S. Kamerun, Fernando Po; part.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 119 (1917) (Kamerun). — *Ch. f. fulvescens*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 n. 2 (1926). — *Ch. f.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver., 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun). — * van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 172 (1936).

varanes (Drury) — *Papilio Nymphalis Gemmatus v.*, Drury (nec Cramer), Ill. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 42. Index, t. 31, f. 1, 2 (1782) (S. Leone). — *P. v.*, Stoll in Cramer, Exot. Pap., 4, p. 202, 252, t. 388, f. A, B (f. intermedia) (Amboina patria falsa) (1782). — Herbst, Naturs. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 22 (part.), t. 56, f. 3, 4 (non f. 5) (1790). — (?) Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 60 (1885). — *Palla v.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 3 (1871) (part.).

veranes (God.) — *Nymphalis v.*, Godart, Enc. Méth., 9, p. 364 n. 48 (1823) (part.). — *Phyllophasis v.*, Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins., 3, p. 348 n. 2 (1840) (part.). — *Philognoma v.*, Westwood in Doubleday, Westw. & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 311 n. 2 (1850) (part.).

nigrescens Butl. — *Ch. n.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 25, p. 401 n. 150 (1896) (Sierra Leone, Ashanti, Goldküste). — *Ch. varanes* var.? (ab.?) *n.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31, (n. 5), p. 241 n. 56 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. n.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 86 (♂, ♀) 1927). — Sierra Leone

forma *ocellatus* A. Schultze — *Ch. fulvescens* ab. *o.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergeb. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 588 (1917). — S. Kamerun (Molundu)

subsp. *acuminatus* Thurau — *Ch. a.*, Thurau, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 48, p. 139, t. 2, f. 12 (♀) (1903) (Langenburg). — *Ch. fulvescens* var. *a.*, Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910) (Meru); * *Ch. f. a.*, id., in Seitz, — D.-O.-Afrika

Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — *Ch. f.* var. *a.*, Rebel, Anu. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914) (N. W. Tanganyika-See). — *Ch. f. a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 sub n. 2 (1926). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., 12, 1935 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 172 (1936).

subsp. *monitor* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. fulvescens* subsp. *m.*, W. Rothschild [& Jordan], Nov. Zool., 7, p. 361 n. 23 b (1900) (Typus: ♂ Fajao, Unyoro; Kongo (Upoto), Uganda (Kampala)). — *Ch. f. m.*, Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza; neben *Ch. f. fulvescens*). — *Ch. f.* var. *m.*, Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., (S. 3) 4, p. 520 (1910) (Fernan-Po); *Ch. f.* var. *m.* (?), id., Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910) (? „Lokalrasse"). — *Ch. f. m.*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (1909) (Ruwenzori). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 sub n. 2 (1926). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 335, t. 76, f. 5 etc. (sec. explic.), p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — Schoutedon, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (1928). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 115 (biol.), t. 50, f. 1—3, t. 74, f. 5 (non 76 sec. text.), t. 48, f. 5 (larva) (1928). — Kongo bis Uganda u. Deutsch-O.-Afrika

fulvescens Butl. (nec Aur.) — *Ch. f.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool. 25, p. 401 n. 151 (1896) (part.; Kongo). — *Ch. varanes* var. (temp. ?) (ab. ?) *f.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 56 (1898) [1899] (part.; Kongo). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vetensk. Ak. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900) (Kongo). — *Ch. f. fulvescens*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — *Ch. f.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 587 (1917) (part., Belg. Kongo). — *Palla f.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 211 (1920) (Kongo).

subsp. *oreas* Talb. — *Ch. fulvescens o.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932) (Typus: ♂, Mount Kenya: Manyuki nach Meru). — Kenya

?*acuminatus* v. Som. — *Ch. fulvescens ?a.*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 336 (1926).

subsp. *saperanus* Poult. — *Ch. fulvescens s.*, (nom. nov.), Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 sub n. 2 (1926). — Komoren

comoranus Aur. — *Ch. varanes* var. *c.*, Aurivillius (nec Rothschild, 1903) in Voeltzkow, Reis. Ostafr., 2, p. 321, t. 19, f. 3 (1909) (Mayotte); * *Ch. fulvescens c.*, id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911).

subsp. *stonehami* Jeff. — *Ch. fulvescens* f. *st.*, Jeffry, Bull. Stoneham Mus. Kitale, n. 4, p. 1 (1931). — * van Someren, Journ. East. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 173 (1936). — Kenya (Nzoia, Elgon distr.)

acuminatus v. Som. — *Ch. fulvescens ♀ a.*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 336, t. 77, f. 3 etc. (sec. expl. p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — *Ch. f. a.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 117, t. 51, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀), t. 75, f. 3, t. 76, f. 9, 10 (larva) (1928).

fulvescens subsp. van Som. — *Ch. f.* sb. sp., van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 119, t. 52, f. 1, 2 (1928) (Mt. Elgon südl. Nandi u. Mau).

♂♀ — **varanes** (Cramer) — Seba, Thesaur., 4, p. 43, t. 35, f. 13, 14 (1764). — *Papilio Eques Achivus v.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 2, p. 100, 151, t. 160, f. D. E. (1777) (patria falsa: Coromandel & Amboina). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (2), p. 87 n. 69 (1779). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 14 n. 55 (1787) (India !). — Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, p. 4 (1782). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Fabricius, Mant. Ins., 2, p. 7 n. 61 (1787). — Herbst, Naturs. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 22 (part.), t. 56, f. 5 (1790) (Indien!). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. 13) 1 (5), p. 2236 n. 309 (1790) (India !). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 256 (1792). — *P. Nymphalis v.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 66 n. 206 (1793) (India). — *P. v.*, Latham & Davies in J. A. Forster, Zool. Ind., ed. 2 (ps. 3), p. 23 (1795). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat., 3 (II), p. 79 (1806). — *(P.) Paphia v.*, Fabricius in Illiger, Mag. Ins. Kunde, 6, p. 282 (1807). — *Maniola (Paphia) v.*, Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., 3 (I), p. 733 (1815). — *Philognoma v.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 112 (1844); (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 311 n. 2 (1850) (part.). — Wallengren, Kafferl. Dagfjär., (Vet. Ak. Handl., (s. nov.) 2 n. 4)), p. 28 (1857) (Caffraria). — Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austral., 1, p. 181 n. 105 (1862) (biol.; part.). — *Palla v.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 3 (1871) (part.). — *Philognoma v.*, Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 4) 16, p. 395 (1875) (Natal). — *Palla v.*, Möschler, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 33 Abh., p. 284 (1884) (Kaffer.). — Staudinger (& — Kapland, Natal, Transvaal

Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 60 (= an *fulvescens ?*), p. 174 (1885 & 1886) (part.; Natal). — *Charaxes v.*, Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 1, p. 321 n. 105, t. 1, f. 6 (larva); 3, p. 406 (1887 & 1889) (part.). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 187 (1894). — *Ch. v.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176 (1881). — *Philognoma v.*, Spiller, Entom., 13, p. 56 (1880) (Natal); Gooch, ibid., 14, p. 102 (1881). — Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 13, 1882—1883, p. 728 (1883). — *Ch. v.*, Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 1, p. 5 (1898) (Barberton). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 56 (1898) [1899] (part.). — *Palla v.*, Brown, Entomologist, 32, p. 135 (1899). — * *Charaxes v.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 354 n. 22, t. 8, f. 24 (1900). — Fawcett, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 17, p. 168, t. 6, f. 16, 16a (1903) (larva, chrysal.). — Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1903) (larva). — Dixey, ibid., p. IV (1906) (odor); id. & Longstaff, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 318, 329 etc. sec. indic. (1907) (S.-Afrika); Marshall, ibid., p. 299, 375 (1902) (bion.). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32 (1908). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 257 (1909) (Transvaal). — * *Ch. v. varanes*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — *Ch. v.*, Eltringham, Afric. Min. Butt., p. 114 (1910). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 95 (biol.) (1917). — Poulton (sec. Wilson), Proc. Ent. Soc., p. XXIV (1920) (bion.); *Ch. v. varanes*, id., Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 n. 1 (= *austrinus*) (1926); (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 42 (1929) (bion.). — A. H. Clark, Ann. Rep. Smithon. Inst. Washington, 1926, p. 437 (1927) (odor). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 (1936) (Kalahari).

veranes (God.) — *Nymphalis v.*, Godart, Enc. Méth., 9, p. 364 n. 48 (1924) (Caffr.). — H. Lucas, Hist. nat. Lép. Exot., p. 123, t. 5, f. 1 (1835) (Caffr.). — *Papilio (Paphia) v.*, Boisduval (sec. Fabricius), Spec. Gén. Lép., 1, p. 83 (1836). — *Nymphalis v.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 68, 144; 2, p. 198 (1837). — Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., 1, p. 42, t. 36, f. 1, 2 (1837). — *Phlllophasus* (err. typ. pro *Phyllophasis*) *v.*, Blanchard, H. A. Anim. Artic., 3, p. 448 (1890).

verannes Leigh. — *Ch. v.*, Entomologist, 40, p. 104 (1907) (Natal).

veranessa (Hübn.). — *Coea v.*, J. Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 48 n. 442 [1819].

austrinus W. Rothsch. — *Ch. varanes au.* (ssp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., p. 357 n. 22a (1900) (variab.).

fulvescens Karsch (non Auriv.), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 57 (1893) (sub syn.). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 312 n. 202 (1894) (sub syn.).

forma *brachycauda* Le Cerf — *Ch. varanes* fa. (? an ssp.) *b.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 367 (♂) (1923). — *Ch. v. varanes* ab. *b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 509 (1926). — Mosambique, Guengère

subsp. *bertrami* Ril. — *Ch. varanes b.*, Riley, Entomologist, 64, p. 279 (1931) (S. Arabien). — Warnecke, Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges., 22, p. 92 (1932). — S. Arabien

subsp. *defulvata* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. varanes* subsp. *d.*, Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 59 ,p. 221 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 23 (1932). — Sao Thomé

subsp. *vologeses* (Mab.) — *Palla v.*, Mabille. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876) (Kongo, Landana). — * *Charaxes varanes vol.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 358 n. 22b (1900); id., ibid., 10, p. 539 (1903) (Abess.). — Aurivillius in Voeltzkow, Reise Ost-Afrika, 2, p. 321 (Pemba) (1909). — Strand, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 22, p. 108 (1909) (D. O.-Afr.); id., Arch. Natg., 75, A 1, p. 376 (1909). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911) (t. 32d als *varanes*). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 80 A2, p. 152 (1914); id., ibid., 78, 1912, A. H. 1, p. 68 (1912) (D. O.-Afr.). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 118 (1917) (biol., larva, chrys.); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 587 (1917) (Belg., Franz. Kongo). — *Palla v.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 211 (1920) (Kongo). — *Charaxes varanes* var. *vol.*, Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiop., Afr. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr., Uganda). — *Ch. var. vol.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 sub n. 1 (1926); id. (pro Carpenter), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, p. 5 (mimet.) (1927) (Uganda). — *Ch. var.* „forme" *vol.*, Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guin.). — *Ch. var. vol.*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 334 (biol.), t. 74, f. 1 etc. (sec. explic., p. 353, 354 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 287 (1927) (Katanga); *Ch. vol.*, Seydel, ibid., 1928—1929, p. 168 (1928) (Kion). — *Ch. varanes vol.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. — West- u. Ost-Afrika

East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 112, t. 49, f. 1—3, t. 72, f. 1, t. 74, f. 6, t. 47, f. 4, 4 a, t. 76, f. 2, 6, t. 77, f. 4 a (1928) (metam). — *Ch. vol.*, Kampf, Ent. Zeitschr., 42, p. 281 (1929) (Kilimandj.). — *Ch. var. vol.*, Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 217 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 54 (1932) (Abess.). — *Ch. vol.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill. Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932).

vologesus Grünb. — *Ch. varanes vol.*, Grünberg, Soc. Ent., 24, p. 145 (1910).

varanes Doubl. — *Philognoma v.*, Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., p. 311 n. 2 (1850) (part.; Sierra Leone). — Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. Fabricius, 50, n. 3 (1859) (S. Leone). — *Palla v.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 3 (1871, part.). — *Philognoma v.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 413 (1875) (Angola). — Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41, p. 194 n. 107 (1880) (Victoria, Kamerun). — *Palla v.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 69 (1888) (Äquat.-Afr.). — Staudinger, Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 174 (1886) (part.). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car., 50, p. 372 (1887) (W.-Afrika). — *P.[alla] v.*, Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belge, 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 63 (1889) (Kongo (Kassai)). — *Philognoma v.*, Grose Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 90 (1890) (Aruwimi). — *Palla v.*, Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (S. 8) 10, p. 23 (1890) (West-Afr.). — *Charaxes v.*, Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 321 n. 105 (1887) (part.) — *Palla v.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 n. 148 (1891) (part., Kamer., Gabun). — *Philognoma v.*, Godman & Salom in Jameson, Story Rear Column E. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist., App., p. 441 n. 90 (1890) (Kongo). — *Palla v.*, Hahn (sec. Preuss.), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33, 1889 S. B., p. (24) (1890). — Fromholz in H. Meyer, Ostafrik. Gletscherfahrt, p. 335 (1891). — *Philognoma v.*, Hampson, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 7, p. 181 (1891) (Sabaki-R.). — *Palla v.*, Riley, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 16, 16, 1893, p. 571 (1894) (Freetown). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 650 n. 20 (1893) (Mweri-See) (Zomba). — *Palla (Charaxes) v.*, Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — *P. v.*, Rogenhofer, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 6, p. 461 (1891). — *Ch. v.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 180 (1902) (Ost-Afr.). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massailand 2. Nilqu., Lep. 332 n. 95 (1894) (Mwansa; Ufiomi). — Rogenhofer in Hähnel, z. Rudolf-See, p. 848 (1893). — *Charaxes v.*, Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,, p. 39

n. 59 (1894) (Manica, Mimeni). — *Philognoma v.*, Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 341 n. 47 (1894) (Uganda). — *Palla v.*, Butler, ibid., p. 562 n. 18 (1893) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — Carpenter, Sc. P. R. Dublin Soc. (n. ser.) 8, p. 304 (1895) (Lokoja). — *Charaxes v.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 256 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, Zool., p. 400 n. 149 (1896) (part.); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 18, p. 69 n. 7 (1896) (Nyassa). — *Palla v.*, Lanz, D. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 143 (1896) (Parumbira, Ost-Afr.). — Holland, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 237 (O. Afr.); p. 262 (Somali); p. 752 (Ost-Afr.) (1896). — *Ch. v.* Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel, Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 206 (1898) (Delagoa). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 51, 256 n. 21 (1898) (Zomba); p. 397 n. 11 (1898) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — F. Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. Ost-Afr.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 56 (1898) [1899] (part.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1899, p. 963 (1900); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 7, p. 24 (Mombasa); p. 198 (1901) (Kenya). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 28 (1901) (Brit. O.-Afr.); id., p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 68, 311 (1902) (Nigeria); ead., ibid., 36, p. 167 (1903). — *Char. (Palla) v.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — *Ch. v. varanes*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. v.*, Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905). — *Palla v.*, Kheil, Mem. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat., 1, p. 488 (1908) (Span. Guinea, Fern. Po). — *Ch. v.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodesia). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, t. 32 d (1911).

— **numenes** (Hew.) — *Nymphalis n.*, Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (2), t. [46], Nymphalis t. 2, f. 9, 10, 11 (♂, ♀) (1859) (S. Leone). — *Charaxes n.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 630 n. 29 (1865) (S. Leone). — *Nymphalis n.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 27 (1871). — Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876) (Landana). — *Charaxes n.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Fernando Po). — *Nymphalis n.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 21 (2) 2, p. [8], 180 (♀) (1879). — *Charaxes n.*, Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41, p. 194 n. 104 (1880) (Eninga; Victoria). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Monrovia, Gabun, Fernando Po). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50, p. 371 (1887). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (6) 10, p. 22 (1890). — Godman &

West-Afrika von Sierra Leone bis Angola u. Uganda

Salwin in Jameson, Story Rev. Column. E. Pascha Exped., Nat. Hist. Append., p. 440 n. 83 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 15 (1), p. 61 n. 100 (1888) (Aburi). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 192 (1894) (Ekundu, Bonde). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 377 n. 76 (1896) (S. Leone, Accra, Alt Calabar, Kamer., Fernando Po, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 n. 45 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone bis Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 371 n. 29, t. 7, f. 3 (♂) (1900) (West-Afr. bis Angola, Uganda). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, 1, p. 45 (1902). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Äquat.-Afr.); eadem, ibid., 36, p. 167 (1903). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyan.). — Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civico Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 515 (1910) (Fernando Po); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132, t. 31 c (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 537 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, Bd. 1, Suppl. 4, p. 120 (1912) (Kamer.); id., ibid., 79 A 12, p. 126 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 1, Zool., 1, Lief. 12, p. 583 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun, Fernando Po); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 112, t. 11, f. 2a, b (1917) (larva, chrys.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920 1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. n., numenes,* Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 n. 28 (1926). — *Ch. n.,* Neustetter, Zeitschr. Öst. Ent. Ver., 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamer.; aberr.). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 343, t. 75, f. 1 etc. (sec. explic. p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — *Nymphalis n.,* Gabriel Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 88 (♂) (1927). — *Ch, n.,* v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East. Afr. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34 p. 25 [biol.], t. 87 (♂, ♀) (1929). — Poulton (sec. v. Someren), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, 1928, p. 65 (1929) (mimet.); Carpenter, ibid., 6, 1931, p. 65 (1932) (aberr.). — * Poulton, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, 1935, (n. 5 u. 6), p. 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.) (Uganda, Elgon);

* van Sommeren, ibid., p. 185 (1936) (nutrim. larv.). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83 (III), p. 359 (1935).

forma *obsolescens* Stonh. — *Ch. numenes o.*, Bull, Stoneham Mus. Kitale, n. 7, p. 1 (1931) (Malawa Forest, Katrai). — Kenya

forma *laticatena* Le Cerf — *Ch. numenes l.* (subsp. an forma indiv. ?), Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Paris, (2) 4, p. 405 (1932). — Belg. Kongo

subsp. *neumanni* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. numenes neum.* subsp., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 9, p. 597 (1902); id., ibid., 10, p. 539 (1903). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (1911); *Ch. num.* var. *neum.*, id., Voy M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. occid., p. 360 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — *Ch. num. neum.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 sub n. 28 (1926). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Maroc, n. 32, p. 53 (1932). — Abessinien

♂ ♀ — **violetta** Gr. Smith. — *Ch. v.*, Grose Smith, Ent. Mo. Mag., 21, p. 247 (1885) (Delagoa Bay); id. & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1, t. Charaxes, f. 1—3 (♂, ♀), p. VIII (1887). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 3, p. 385 n. 385 (1889) (Del. Bai). — Monteiro, Delagoa Bay, t. 1, f. 3 (1891). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 376 n. 74 (1896) (Del. Bay; Zanzibar); * id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 851, 852 n. 14 (♀) (1896) (Nyassaland). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 40 (1898) [1899] (Del. Bay; D. O.-Afr.: Bagamoyo, Pangani). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 209 (1899) (larva). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 372 n. 30, t. 7, f. 1, 2 (♂), 8 (♀), t. 8, f. 10 (penis) (1900) (Delag., Dar-es-Salam, Taveta). — Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132, t. 31a (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 n. 27 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 8 (biol.), t. 80, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀), t. 81, f. 2, 3 (larva) (1929) (Costal Forests, Teita). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 27 (1932). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935, 12, (n. 5—6), p. 185, p. 199 (1936) (Meru Forest; nutr. larv.). — Delagoa Bay bis Nyassa-Land, Mombasa und Meru

xiphares Holl. — *Ch. x.*, Holland (nec Cramer, 1781), Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 754 (1896) (Brit. O.-Afrika).

bipunctata W. Rothsch. — *Ch. b.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 1, p. 536 n. 4 (1894) (Goldküste ?). — Goldküste, Aruwimi bis Kongo

bipunctatus Butl. — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 378 n. 78 (1896)

(Accra). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 240 (1898) [1899] (Ashanti). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool. 7, p. 390 n. 37, XV, t. 8, f. 9 (penis), f. 28 (valva); p. 376 (1900). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, 1, p. 45 (1902) (Uganda). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergeb. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 583 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S.-Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 112, t. 13, f. 7 (1917) (Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus., Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 37 (1926). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 29, t. 88, t. 81, f. 1 (1929). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 97 (1929) (S. O.-Sudan). — Poulton (sec Someren), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, 1928, p. 65 (1929) (mimet.). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5—6), p. 187, t. 26, f. 2 (♀) (1936). — — * Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 577 (1936).

brevicaudatus Schultze [an *cithaeron* subsp. ?] — *Ch. cithaeron* var. *b.*, Arnold Schultze, Arch. Naturg., 79 A 8, p. 3, t. 1, f. (♀) (1914) (Manow (Nyssa)). — *Ch. c. b.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wieu, 28, p. 254, t. 20, f. 21, 22 (♂) (1914) (N. W.-Tanganyika, Iringa, Nyassa). — *Ch. b.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 337 (1922 (♀ = *maudei*) (spec. dist.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 31 (1926). — * *Ch. citheron b.*, van Som. & Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc., 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 204, 206, 207 (1936). — O.-Afrika

maudei Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. m.*, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1917, p. 271 (♀) (1918). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 25 (1932) (= *Ch. brevicaudatus* Schultze). — * *Ch. xiphares m.*, Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (S. B. Taxon.), p. 207 (1936). — D.-O.-Afrika

♂♀ — **bohemani** C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. b.*, C. & R. Felder, Wien. Ent. Monatschr., 3, p. 321 n. 22, t. 6, f. 3 (♂) (1859) (Ngami-See). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 630 n. 31 (1865) (S. Afr. ?); id., Lep. Exot., p. 28, t. 10, f. 3 (♀) (1870) (Zambesi). — *Nymphalis b.*, Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 32 (1871) (S.-Afr.). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 (1875) (Angola). — Wallengren, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 29 (III), p. 49 (1872); Aurivillius, ibid., — Vom Ngami-See nordw. bis zum unt. Kongo, Massailand

36 (VII), p. 41 (1879) (Damara). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Zambesi). — *Nymphalis b.*, Dewitz. Nova Acta Leop. Car. Natf., 41 (2), p. 201 (1879) (W.-Afr.). — *Ch. b.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Kongo). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 81 n. 38 (1891) (Omrora); Butler, ibid., p. 649 n. 21 (1893) (Brit. Z.-Afr.); Selous, ibid., 16 (1894). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massailand, Lep., p. 332 n. 102 (1894) (Uha). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 256 n. 20 (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 15 (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 856 n. 16 (1896) (Nyassaland). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 143 (1896) (Tanganyika). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 25, p. 378 n. 79 (1896) (Angola, Ngami, Kongo, Mweru, Zomba, Kandera, Mamboia, S. Salvado, Zambesi). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 36 (1898) [1899] (O.-Afrika, W. Afr. südl. Kongo; nicht in der Cap Colony u. Natal). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 374 n. 31 (1900). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afr.). — Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr. 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 3 (1905) n. 1, p. 4 (1906) (Kongo). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodesia). — Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreis., 4 (I) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93 (1910). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 131, t. 33 a (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 540 (mimet); 571 n. 29 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr., Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 23, t. 86 (♂, ♀) (biol.) (1929) (Kenya). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 125—126 (1936) (Kalahari).

bohemanni H.-Sch. — *Ch. b.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr. Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 7, p. 42 n. 10 (1891) (Kandera). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 44 n. 70 (1894) (Manica). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 18, p. 69 n. 6 (1896) (Nyassaland).

bubastis Arn. Schultze — *Ch. b.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 110, t. 13, f. 6 (1917) (? hybr. *smaragdalis* × *mixtus*) (1917) (Bipindi). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 36 (1926). — Niepelt, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 17, p. 137 (♂) (1923) (Njonk- — Kamerun

Fluss, Kamerun; teste Hering an *mixtus* forma ?).

♂♀ — **cithaeron** Feld. — *Ch. c.*, C. & R. Felder, Wien. Ent. Monatschr., 3, p. 398, t. 8, f. 2 (♂), 3 (♀) (1859) (Natal). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 631 n. 33 (1865) (Natal). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 33 a (1871) (Nat.); *Charaxes c.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) — Gooch, Entomologist, 14, p. 6, 7; 127 (1881) (larva; Nat.); Spiller, ibid., 16, p. 119 (1883). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Tagschmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Natal). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Nat., 50 (5), p. 371 (1887) (Nguru). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 1, p. 344 n. 116 (metam.) (1887) (Natal). — Grose-Smith & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1 ad t. Charaxes (1887). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 649 n. 23 (♀) (1893) (Zomba); Trimen, ibid., p. 45 n. 71 (1894) (Manica); Butler, ibid., p. 256 n. 19; p. 720 n. 14 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 375 n. 70 (1896) (Natal, Transvaal, Zomba, Kilimandjaro). — Holland, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 237 (1896) (Ost-Afr.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 397 n. 10 (1898) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 30 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 41 (1898) [1899] (part.; Natal, Transv., Manica, Nyassa, Kilimandj., Brit. O.-Afr.) (? *Ch. xiphares* var. ?). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 209 (1899) (Delagoa; biol.). — H. Brown, Entomologist, 32, p. 135 (1899). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 379 n. 33 (1900) (part.). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 7, p. 198 (1901) (Kenya). — Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodesia). — * Aurivilliu in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132, t. 31 b (1911). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (♂) (1918) (Kikuletwa-Darjama R.); Poulton, ibid., Proc. 1918, p. LIII (1919) (mimet.). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothsch. Éthiopie, Afr.-Orient., p. 360 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 344, t. 74, f. 4 etc. (sec. expl., p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — *Ch. c. c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 538 (mimet.); p. 571 n. 30 (1926); v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 12, t. 82 (♂, ♀) (biol.) (1929); * van Someren, ibid., 1935, 12 (n. 5—6), p. 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.). — * van Son

Ost-Afrika, Natal

& Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 204, 205, 206 (1936).
x i p h a r e s var. A. (*cithaeron* Feld.) — *Nymphalis x. (c.)*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., 1, p. 169 sub n. 97 (1862) (Natal).
x i p h a r e s (Ch. cithaeron) — Spiller, Entomologist, 15, p. 8 (1882) (Natal).
c i t h e r o n — *Ch. c.*, Leig, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1903) (larva).
forma *g r i s e u s* A. Sch. — *Ch. cithaeron* ab. *g.*, Arnold Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 31, p. 82 (1914) (Manow). — Nyassaland
subsp. *k e n n e t h i* Poult. — *Ch. cithaeron K.* (subsp.), Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 539 (nota) (Typus: ♀ Ndzovuni, Kenya Col.); p. 571 sub n. 30 (1926) (Kenya Col., Küste). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 69 (♀) (1927). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (nr. 33 u. 34), p. 17 (biol.), t. 83 (♂, ♀), t. 94, f. 1, 2 (larva) (1929) (Costal for. Kenya, Tana River). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus.. 4, p. 181 (1932) (Kenya). — Küstengegend u. Kenya Col.

overlaeti Schout. — *Ch. o.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Brit. Afr., Bruxelles, 26 (1, p. 122 (♂), t. 1 (♂), 2 (subtus) (1934). — Belg. Kongo (Kafakumba)

monteiri Staud. — *Ch. m.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 59 (♂, ♀) (1885); id., ibid., p. 170 (1886) (St. Thom.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 25, p. 376 n. 73 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 38 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 385 n. 35 (♂, ♀). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131, t. 33 a (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 33 (1926). — St. Thomé

barnsi Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. b.*, Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 14 (1927) (ad *monteiri* & *mixtum*). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). — Ins. Principe

mixtus Rothsch. — *Ch. m.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 1, p. 536 n. 3, t. 12, f. 8 (♂) (1894) (Lukolele). — * *Ch. tiridates* var. *m.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 377 sub n. 77 (1896) (part. ♂ (non ♀); (Victoria (Kamerun)); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 19, p. 124 (1897). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 sub n. 43 (1898) [1899] (Kamerun; Lukolele u. Katanga (Kongo)). — * *Ch. m.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 6, f. 1 (♀) (1898); * id., ibid., 7, p. 390 n. 38, t. 8, f. 27 (valva), t. 8, f. 8 (penis) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (♂, ♀) (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 111 (1917) (Kamerun). — Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 193, p. — Kongo u. Kamerun

LXVII (1924). — Poulton, Vorh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 35 (1926). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo).

♂ — **smaragdalis** Butl. — *Ch. s.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 630 n. 32, t. 36, f. 5 (♂) (1865) (Kongo); id., Lep. Exot., p. 5, t. 2, f. 1 (♀) (1869) (Kongo). — *Nymphalis s.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 33b (1871); *Charaxes s.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (Kongo). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha, Nat. Hist. Append., p. 440 n. 84 (1890) (Yambuja). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 n. 145 (1891) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 375 n. 71 (1896) (part.; Kamer., Congo). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 37 (1898) [1899] (part.; Kamer., Kongo). — * *Ch. s.*, *Ch. s. smaragdalis*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 383 n. 34; p. 384 n. 34a (1900). — * *Ch. s.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131 (1911). — Strand, Arch. Nat., 79, A. 12, p. 126 (1913) (Span. Guinea). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wieu, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 582 (1917) (Belg.-Kongo, S.-Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93, 110 (1898) (Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Schwanwitsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 500, t. 2, f. 7 (1926) (pictura). — *Ch. s. smaragdalis*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 32 (1926). — *Ch. s.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 112 (♂) (1927). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. s. smaragdalis*, Chesquière, Lambillionea, 33, p. 3, 5 (1933). — Niger bis Angola u. Uganda

princeps Butl. — *Ch. p.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., 25, p. 376 (1896) (Kamerun, Victoria). — *Ch. smaragdalis* var. *p.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 sub n. 37 (1898) [1899] (Vict., Kamer.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 99 (♀) (1927).

forma *leopoldi* Chesqu. — *Ch. smaragdalis* „f. reg." *l.*, *Ch. s.* „race" *l.*, *Ch. s. l.*, Chesquière, Lambillionea, 33, p. 1, 4, 5, t. 1, f. 1 (♀) (1933) (Komi). — *Ch. s.* f. *l.* ♀, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 232, t. 2, f. 9 (1934) (Kafakumba-Katanga, Belg. Kongo). — Lodja

forma *schoutedeni* Chesqu. — *Ch. smaragdalis sch.*, *Ch. sma.* „f. reg." *sch.*, *Ch. butleri sch.*, Chesquière, Lambillionea, 33, p. 1, 5, t. 1, f. 2 (1933) (Merode Salvator). — Kasa

subsp. *butleri* W. Rotsch. — *Ch. smaragdalis b.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild [& Jordan], Nov. Zool., 7, p. 385 n. 34 b (1907) (typus: ♂, ♀ Sierra Leone). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131 (1911). — *Ch. s.* „Form" *b.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914) (Rutschuru; neben *smar.* typ.). — *Ch. s. b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 32 (1926). — *Ch. b. butleri*, Ghesquière, Lambillionea, 33, p. 5 (1933). — Sierra Leone bis zur Goldküste

smaragdalis Schaus & Clem. — *Ch. s.*, Schaus & Clements (nec Butler, 1865), Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 375 n. 71 (1896) (part.; S. Leone). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 37 (1898) [1899] (part.; S. Leone); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, t. 31 a [p. 131] (1911).

subsp. *homonymus* Bryk (nom. nov.). — Ost-Afrika

orientalis Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. smaragdalis o.* (nec Lanz, 1896), Joicey & Talbot, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 272 (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 32 (1926). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 25 (1926) (S. O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33, 34, p. 18, t. 84 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Uganda, Nandi, Sotill). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 26 (1932).

tiridates (Cram.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus t.*, Cramer Pap., Exot., 2, p. 100, t. 161, f. A, B (♂); p. 151 (1777) („Java", „Amboina", patria falsa). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 87 n. 68 (1779). — *P. Nymphalis Phaleratus t.*, Drury, Illustr. Exot. Ins., 3 (1), p. 31 & Index, t. 23, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1782) (false Amboina). — *P. Eques Achivus t.*, Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, p. 4 (1782). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 11 n. 43 (♂) (1781) („Amboina", loc. err.); id. Mant. Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 47 (♂) (1787). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Herbst, Naturs. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 55 n. 150, t. 62, f. 3, 4 (♂) (1790) („Amboina", „Brasilien" (!)). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1 (5), p. 2235 n. 300 (♂) (1790) („Amboina"). — *P. Nymphalis t.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 62 n. 195 (♂) (1793) („Amboina"). — *P. t.*, Tableau, Méth. Nat., t. 10, f. 7 (♂) (1797). — Latham & Davis in Forster. Zool. Ind.. ed. 2. ps. 3. p. 23 (1795). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 242 (1792). — Donovan, Epit. Ins. India, t. [23], f. 3 (♂) (1800) („Amboina"). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 100 (1806). — *Nymphalis t.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 354 n. 14 (1824) — Sierra Leone bis Angola, Uganda u. Brit. O.-Afrika

(„Amboina", „Java"). — H. Lucas, Hist. Nat. Lép. exot., p. 119, n. 62, t. 2 (1835) („Java", „Amboina"). — *N. (Charaxes) t.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., 3, p. 30, t. 23, f. 1, 2 (1837) (patr. falsa). — Duncan, Foreign. Butt. (Jardine, Nat. Liber. Ent., 5), p. 159, t. 17, f. 2, 3 (1837). — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 68; 2, p. 198 (1837). — *Charaxes t.*, Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Natg. Schmett., p. 73, t. 36, f. 543, 544 (♂) (1837) (patr. falsa). — Boisduval in Delegorgue, Voy. Afric. austr., 2, p. 592 (1842) (= *xiphares* aux *cithaeron* !). — *Nymphalis (Char.) t.*, Westwood in Donovan, Epit. Ins. Ind., (n. ed.), t. 28, f. 3, p. 36 (1842). — Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., p. 111 (1844) (Ashanti, Kongo); *Nymphalis t.*, (id. & Hewiton &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 11 (1850) (Ashanti). — Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., 1, p. 172 n. 99 (1862) („Moselkatze" (patria falsa)). — *Charapes t.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 28 (1865) (Sierra Leone, Ashanti; ♂ = *tir.*, ♀ = *marica*); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 n. 8 (1869); id., Ent. Mo. Mag., 6, p. 29 (1869). — *Nymphalis t.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 6 (1871) (Afrika). — *Charaxes t.*, Druce Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 n. 7 (1875) (Angola). — *Nymphalis t.*, Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876) (Kongo; Gabun). — *Char. t.*, Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41, p. 194 n. 103 (1880) (Abo). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 59, p. 169 (1885 & 1886) (Guinea, Fernando Po, Angola). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Kongo (Mukenge)). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 67 (Kassai); p. CLXVI n. 81 (1889) (Kongo). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 88 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear. Col. Em. Pascha Exp. Nat. Hist., App., p. 440 n. 82 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 141 (1891) (Gabun); Sjöstedt, ibid., 14, p. 103 (1893). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 649 n. 24 (1893) (Mweru-See). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 191 n. 54 (1893) (Togo); id., Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892) (D. W.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 193 (1894) (N'Dian, Bonge; larva, chrys.). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 184, t. 27, f. 1, 2 (1894). — E. M. Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 341 (1894) (Usoga (Uganda)). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 377 n. 77 (1896) (part.;

S. Leone, Accra, Mweru-S., Ashanti., Isubu); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 19, p. 124 (1897). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 43 (1898) [1899] (part.; S. Leone—Angola, Mweru-S., Uganda). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 387 n. 36, t. 8, f. 26 (valva ♂), t. 8, f. 7 (penis) (1900) (Sierra Leone — Angola & Brit. O. & Z.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, 1, p. 45 (1902) (Uganda). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Ch. t. tiridates,* Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. t.,* Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 520 (1910) (Fern. Po); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132, t. 31 b (1911) (S. Leone—Angola u. Uganda). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, 363 (1911—1912) (Kongo). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyanza); id., Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 538 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 79 A 12, p. 126 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914) (Rutschuru). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 111 (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 582 (1917) (Belg., Franz. Kongo, S. Kamerun, Fernando Po). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 14 (1921—1922) (n. 5), p. 11 (1922) (Malaba (O.-Afr.)). — Poulton, Ver. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 538, 543, 544 (mimet.); *Ch. t. tiridates.* p. 572 n. 34 (1926). — *Ch. t.,* van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 345, t. 75, f. 4 etc. (sec. explic., p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — Neustetter, Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver., Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — Rebel, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 79, p. (101) (1929) (Kongo). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. t. tiridates,* Poulton (sec van Someren), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1928, p. 65 (1929) (mimet.). — *Ch. t.,* van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1928 (n. 33 & 34), p. 31 (metam.), t. 89 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Uganda, Nandi). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).

— * van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, 1935, (n. 5 u. 6), p. 185; p. 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.). — * Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 577, 578 (1936).

tiridatis (Hübn.). — *Eriboea t.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 429 [1819].

marica (Fab.). — *Papilio Nymphalis m.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 113 (♀) (1793) (Afrika; Mus. Bank). — Herbst, Natsyst. Ins. Schmett., 9, p. 137 (1798) (Afr.). — *P. m.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linn., 3 (II), p. 100 (1806). — *Cethosia m.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 249 n. 15 (1819). — *Papilio m.*, Donovan, Nat. Repos., 2, t. 37, f. 2 (♀) (1824) (Afr.). — *Charaxes m.*, Doubleday (& Westwood & Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 1, p. 152 (1848) (nota). — *Nymphalis m.*, iid., ibid., 2, p. 310 (1850). — *N. (Charaxes) m.*, Watkins, Entomologist, 56, p. 209 (= ♀ *tiridates*) (1923) (typ. coll. Banks). — *Papilio m.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 78 (1927).

forma *tristis* A. Schultze — *Ch. tiridates* ab. ♂ *tr.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 31, p. 82 (♂) (1914) (Basho); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 109 (nota), p. 111 (1917). — Typ.: Kamerun

* forma *angusticaudatus* Röb. — *Ch. a.*, Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 578 (♂), f. 4 (♂) (1936) (spec.). — S. Kamerun

* forma (an subsp. ?) *tiridatinus* Röb. — *Ch. t.*, Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 577, f. 3 (♂) (1936). — Uganda

subsp. *marginatus* W. Rothsch. & Jord. — *Ch. tiridates m.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 539 (1903) (Scheko). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-schmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (1911); *Ch. t.* var. *m.*, id., Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — *Ch. t. m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 34 (1926) (Abess.). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 54 (1932). — * Carpenter, Trans. Enc. Soc. London, 83 (III), p. 359 (1935). — Abessinien

♀ — **xiphares** (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus x.*, Cramer (Stoll), Pap. Exot., 4, p. 171, t. 377, f. A, B (♀); p. 252 (1781) (Cap. g. Hoffng.). — Fabricius, Mant. Ins., 2, p. 11 n. 98 (1787); *P. Nymphalis x.*, id., Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 71 n. 221 (1793). — *P. x.*, Jung, Alphabet. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 282 (1792). — *P. Eques x.*, Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. 13), 1 (5), p. 2236 (1790). — *P. x.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linn., 3 (II), p. 82 (1806). — *Nymphalis x.*, Godart, Ent. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 357 n. 25 (1824). — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 40; 2, p. 200 (1837). — *Charaxes x.*, Doubleday, List — Cape Kolony

Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844). — Boisduval in Delegorgue, Voy. Afr. austr., 2, p. 592 (1847) (pt.; ♀ = *xiphares*, ♂ = *thyestes)*. — (Doubleday & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 19 (1850) (Cap.). — *Nymphalis x.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., 1, p. 167 n. 97 (1862) (part.; biol.). — *Charaxes x.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 51 n. 7 (1869) (S. Afr.). — *Nymphalis x.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 33 (1871); *Ch. x.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Cape). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 346 n. 117 (1887); *Nymphalis x.*, Möschler, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 33. Abh., p. 284 (1884) (Kaffernl.). — * *Ch. x.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 376 n. 75 (1896) (Cap.). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 182 (biol.) (1894). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 42 (1898) [1899] (part.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 376 n. 32 (1900) (part.). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 505 (1902) (bionom.). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131, t. 31 c (♂) (1911) (part.). — Fountaine, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 53, t. 9, f. 4 (1911) (larva, chrysal.). — *Ch. x. xiphares*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 545 (mimet.); p. 572 n. 38 (1926). — (Eltringham & al. &) id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (1929). — * K. Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 330 (1936) (revis.). — * van Son (& Carpenter), Proc. Roy. Soc. Ent. London, 5 (S. B., Taxon.), p. 207 (1936) (Knysna).

xyphares (Herbst) — *Papilio Eques Achivus x.*, Herbst, Naturs. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 47 n. 146, t. 60, f. 5, 6 (♀) (1790) (Afr.).

xypharis (Hübn.) — *Eriboea x.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 432 [1819].

thyestes (Stoll) — *Papilio Eques Argonauticus th.*, Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot. Suppl., p. 144, t. 32, f. 2, 2 B (♂); p. 384 (1790) (Kaffernland). — *Nymphalis th.*, Verloren, Cat. Lep. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 165 (1837).

thyestessa (Hübn.) — *Eriboea th.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 434 [1819].

thiestessa Butl. — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 631 n. 34 (1865) (ex syn.).

thieste (Westw.) — *Nymphalis th.*, (Doubleday & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 307 (♂) (1850) (Caffraria; „an *N. xiphares* ♂ ?").

thyeste H.-Sch. — *Ch. th.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool. min. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865).

thurius (God.) — *Nymphalis th.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 354 n. 15 (♂) (1823)

(Kaffraria); Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 2, p. 200 (1837).

* subsp. *bavenda* van Son — *Ch. xiphares bavenda* (ssp.), van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 487 (♂, ♀), textf. 2 (♂) (1935); id. & Carpenter, Proc. Roy Soc. Ent. London, 5 (S. B., Taxon), p. 204, 206, 207 (1936). — Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 333 (1936). — Entaben, Zontpansberg distr.

* forma *ochreomacula* van Son — *Ch. xiphares bavenda* „fem. form" *o.*, van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 489 (♀) (1935).

* forma *cyanescens* van Son — *Ch. xiphares bavenda* „fem. form" *c.*, van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 489 (♀) (1935); id., Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (S. B. Taxon.), p. 204 (1936).

subsp. *reducta* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. xiphares r.*, (Eltringham & al. &) Rothschild, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 481—482 (1929). — * (van Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 B (Taxon.), p. 207 (1936). — * Jordan, Nov. Zool., 40, p. 324 (1937) (= *elatias* Jord., 1936). — ? Natal, Kaffraria

* *elatias* Jord. — *Ch. xiphares e.* subsp. Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 331 (♂, ♀) (1936). — (van Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 207 (1936). — W. Pondoland, Natal (Typ.: ♂ St. Johns, Distr.)

xiphares (Spiller) — *Nymphalis x.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 56 (1880) (Natal); *Ch. x.*, id., ibid., 15, p. 8 (1882). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 376 n. 32 (1900) (part.). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal).

xipares Simm. — *Ch. x.*, Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32 (1908).

* subsp. *draconis* Jord. — *Ch. xiphares d.*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 331—332 (♂, ♀) (1936). — (van Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon), p. 207 (1936). — Transvaal (Marieps Mt. südl. Olifanta)

subsp. *kenwayi* Poult. — *Ch. xiphares k.* (subsp.), Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 48 (nota) (♀) (1929); id., (pro Kenway), ibid., p. 48 (biol.) (1929). — (Eltrigham & al. &) id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (♂) (1929). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 489 (1935). — * Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 332 (♀) (1936). — * (van Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (S. B. Taxon.), p. 206, 207 (1936). — Transvaal: Haenerstburg Drakensberg distr.)

subsp. *nandina* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. n.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 8, p. 403, t. 9, f. 2 (♂) (1901); * id., ibid., 12, p. 78 (♀) (1905). — *Ch. n.*, Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Étiopie, Afr. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Nairobi). — *Ch. xiphares n.*, — Nandi

Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 545 (mimet.); p. 572 sub n. 38 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 20, t. 85 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Nairobi, K. Kuyu, Nandi Hills, Sotik Forest). — (Eltringham & al. &) Poulton, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (1929) (Nandi, Ost-Afr.). — * van Son, Ann. Trausvaal Mus., 15, p. 489 (1935); * (id. &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 206, 207 (1936).

* subsp. *vumbui* van Son — *Ch. xiphares v.* (subsp.), van Son, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 201, t. 2, f. 1 (♂), 2 (♀) (1936) (♂ typ. Elaphant Forest, Vumbu Mts. Umtali distr., 5500 Fuss); Carpenter, ibid., p. 206, 207 (1936). — Rhodesia

subsp. *wernikei* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. xiphares w.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Enc. Ent. Paris, (S. B. 3), Lep., 2, p. 14 n. 32 (♀) (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 27 (♀) (1932). — * (von Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (S. B. Taxon.), p. 207 (1936). — S. Kamerun

wernichei Poult. — *Ch. xiphares w.*, Poulton, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (1929) (Kamerun).

tectonis Jord. — *Ch. tectonis*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 40, p. 324 (♂) (1937) (nahe *eudoxus* & *fallax* Rich.). — W.-Afrika: Kamerun (Msungli)

♂ — **ameliae** Doum. — *Ch. a.*, Doumet, Rev. Zool., (2) 13, p. 171, t. 5, f. 1 (♂) (1861) (Gabun). — * Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 630 n. 30 (1865) (Gabun; S. Leone). — Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (5): t. [49] Charaxes 5, f. 20, 21 (♀) (1876) (Alt Calabar). — *Nymphalis a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 28 (1871) (Afr. occ.); *Ch. a.*, id., ibid., Supplem., p. 748 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Dewitz, Nov. Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (S. Kongo). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 68 (1889) (Kassai, Kongo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 142, t. 3, f. 1 (1891) (Kamerun; = *regius*). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 55 (1893) (Adeli, Togo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 n. 191 (1894) (Ekundu, N'Dian, Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 374 n. 68 (1896) (S. Leone, Kamer., Alt Calabar, Accra). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 n. 47 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone bis Kongo). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 391 n. 39 (1900) (part.; exc. Nyassa). — Sierra Leone bis Ober Kongo

Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodesia). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 133, t. 31 b (1911). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 538 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 79 A. 12, p. 26 (1913). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1 Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 584 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S.-Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 113 (1917) (Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus., Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo). — *C. a. ameliae*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 u. 39 (1926). — *Ch. a.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga); Ball, ibid., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo; impress. mutil.). — *Ch. a. ameliae*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33—34), p. 34, t. 90 (♂) (1929) (Uganda, Mt. Elgon); * van Someren, ibid., 12 (1935) n. 5 u. 6, p. 185, t. 26, f. 1 (♀) (nutrim. larv.) (1936).

***amaeliae* van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), t. 28, f. 2 (♀ subtus) (1936).

regius Aur. — *Ch. r.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 10, p. 191 (1889) (Kamerun).

subsp. *amelina* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. ameliae amelina* subsp., Joicey & Talbot, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 644 (1925). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 39 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 285 (1930) (Belg. Kongo). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Lep. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). — Nyassa

**ameliae* (part.) — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 391 n. 39 (1900) (♀).

— **imperialis** Butl. — *Ch. i.*, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 531, t. 11, f. 3 (♂) (1874) (Whydalh Goldküste). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 748 n. 40 (1877). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 570 n. 26 (1887) (♀; Rio de Rey); * id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 374 n. 67 (1896) (S. Leone, Rio de Rey). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 240 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Ashanti, Alt Calabar. Bena-Bendi. Congo). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 6, f. 5 (♀) (1898); * id., ibid., 7, p. 394 n. 40 (♂,♀) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (1911). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 62 (1912). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. — Sierra Leone bis Kongo

Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1923, p. LXV (1924) (Uganda). — *Ch. i. imperialis*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr. 2, p. 572 n. 40 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 62 (1927). — *Ch. i. imperialis*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 38, p. 270 (1933). — **Ch. i.*, van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 185, t. 24 (♂, ♀), t. 25 (♂, ♀ subtus) (1936) (W. Uganda).

subsp. *pauliani*, Rouss. — *Ch. imperialis* ssp. *p.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 38, p. 269 (♂, ♀) (1933) (Kafakumba, Katanga). — Belg. Kongo

imperialis (part.) — *Ch. i.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 7, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 584 (1917).

subsp. *ludovici* Rouss.-Dec. — *Ch. i.*, ssp. *l.*, Roussean-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 38. p. 271 (♂) (1933). — Nyassa

subsp. *albipuncta* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. imperialis a.* (ssp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 68 (♂, ♀) (1921) (Bitzle, Ja River). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 40 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 21 (1932). — Kamerun

imperialis (W. Rothsch.) — *Ch. i.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 396 n. 40 (1900) (part.). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 115 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 584 (1917) (part.).

pythodoris Hew. — *Ch. p.*, Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 10, p. 57 (♂) (1873) (Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 n. 5) 239 n. 39 (1898) [1899]; * *Ch. p. pythodoris*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131 (1911). — *Ch. p.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 110 (1917) (S. Kamerun). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., (ps. 3), p. 102 (♂) (1927). — Angola u. Südl. Kongo

pithodoris Hew. — *Ch. p.*, Hewitson, Exot. Butt., (3) 5, t. [48] Charaxes, 4, f. 18, 19 (♂) (1874) (Angola). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 649 n. 22 (1893) (Rhodes.; Mweru-See); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 375 n. 69 (1896) (Angola, Mweru-See).

pithodorus Kirby — *Ch. p.*, Cat. Coll. Diurn. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Ansorge, Under Afric. Sun, p. 321 (1899).

pythodorus Kirby — *Ch. p.*, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877) (Angola). — Dewitz, Nov. Acta Leop. Akad. Naturf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Mukenge). — * *Ch.*

p., *Ch. p. pythodorus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 398 n. 41; p. 398 n. 41 a (1900). — *Ch. p. p.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 41 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (n. 33 & 34), p. 36, t. 91 (♂) (1929) (Uganda, Nandi, Maragoli, Sotik, Kisii); Evans, ibid., n. 47—48, p. 136 (1935) (biol.); *id., ibid., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 188—189 (1936) (biol.); van Someren, ibid., t. 29, f. 1 (♂), 2 (♀) (1936).

p y y h o d o r u s v. Somer. — *Ch. pythodorus pyyh.*, van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 187 (1936) (Kitale; „distinct. race").

subsp. *n e s a e a* Gr. Smith — *Ch. n.*, Grose Smith, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 4, p. 132 (1889) (Mombasa). — * *Ch. pythodorus n.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 398 n. 41 b (1900). — * *Ch. pythodoris n.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 131 (1911). — *Ch. pythodorus n.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 41 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (n. 33/34), p. 38 (1929) (Kenya). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). — *van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 187 (1936). — Deutsch & Brit. O.-Afrika

p y t h o d o r i s (part.) Aur. — *Ch. p.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 39 (1898) [1899].

subsp. *p a l l i d a* Carp. — *Ch. pythodoris* f. *p.*, Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 9, p. 12 (1934). — Tanganyika

p i t h o d o r i s Lanz — *Ch. p.*, Lanz, D. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (♀) (1896).

**p y t h o d o r u s* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. p. pythodorus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 398 sub n. 41 a (1900) („this form, or *nesaea* ?).

— **hadrianus** Ward — *Ch. h.*, Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 8, p. 120 (1871) (Kamerun). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 381 n. 88 (1896) (Gabun; cit. part. fals.). — Crowley, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 38 (1890) (= *gabonica*). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 240 n. 48 (1898) [1899] (Gabun, Kamerun, Ogowe, Bangasso) (= *dux* = *gabonica*). — — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 398 n. 42, t. 7, f. ♂ (Kassai) (1900) (part.). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Sschmett. Erde, 13, p. 133, t. 31 d (1911). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped. 3, p. 538 (1912). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. — Kamerun bis Kongo

12), p. 584 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun), id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93 (odor), p. 114, t. 13 (non 5 sec. text), f. 8 (♀) (1917) (Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 42 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 109 (1930). — *van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 186 (Katera), t. 27 1 (♂), t. 28, f. 1 (♂ subtus) (1936).

dux Stgr. — *Ch. d.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Gabun).

gabonica Crowl. — *Ch. g.*, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 553, t. 17, f. 3 (♂) (1890) (Gabun). — Cockayne, ibid., p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 54 (♂) (1927).

subsp. *lecerfi* Lathy — *Ch. hadrianus l.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., (s. A. III), Lep. 1, 1925, p. 94 (1926) (Wari). — Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 37, p. 306 (♀) (1932) (? Gabun). — Nigerien

**hadrianus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 400 (♀) (1900) (part.; Warri).

lydiae Holl. — *Ch. l.*, Holland, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 11, p. 16, t. 4, f. 2 (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 568 (♀ mimet.); p. 572 n. 43 (1926). — Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 165 (1930). — W. Afrika (Kamerun)

acraeoides Druce — *Ch. a.*, Druce, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 8) 2, p. 449 (1908) (Kamer.). — Eltringham, Afric. Mimet. Butt., p. 69 (nota) (1910). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1911). — Joicey & Talbot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 17, p. 478, t. 12, f. 4 (1916). — Talbot, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XIV (1916). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 98, t. 10, f. 1, t. 13, f. 2 (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 567 (mimet); p. 572 n. 46 (1926). — Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 165 (1930). — Le Moult, Nov. Entom., 3, p. 18, t. 3, f. 2, 3 (1933). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 21 (1932). — Kamerun

fournierae Le Cerf — *Ch. f.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 171 (1930). — Le Moult, Nov. Entom., 3, p. 17, t. 3, f. 1 (1933). — Franz. Kongo (Typus: ♂)

fournieri Lathy — *Ch. f.*, Lathy, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 5, p. 37 (1930).

♂ — **nobilis** Druce — *Ch. n.*, Druce, Ent. Monthl. Mag., 10, p. 13 (1873) (Alt Calabar). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 748 n. 75 (1877). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 371 n. 56 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 n. 49 (1898) [1899] (Alt Calab., Barombi, — W.-Afrika: Alt Calabar, Kamerun

Kamerun) (= *agabo* Dist. = *homerus* Stgr.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., p. 512 n. 88, t. 7, f. 5 (♂) (1900) (part.). — * Arn. Schultze, Soc. Ent., 23, p. 172 (1908) (phänol.). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 133, t. 32 c (♂) (1911) (part.). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 579 (1917) (S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93 (odor); p. 107, t. 13, f. 5 (1917). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 44 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 87 (♂) (1927).

agabo Dist. — *Ch. a.*, Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 708, t. 54, f. 4 (♀) (1879) (Calabar). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 7 (1927).

homerus Staud. — *Ch. h.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 132, t. 2, f. 1 (♀) (1891); id., ibid., 4, 1891, p. 223 (1892) (= *ago(!)bo*). — Barombi (Kamerun)

agobo Staudinger (teste G. Weymer), Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, 1891, p. 223 (1892).

subsp. *claudei* Le Moult. — *Ch. nobilis c.*, Le Moult, Nov. Entom., 3, p. 17 (1933) (Kérouaué). — Fr. Guinea

subsp. *rosemariae* Rouss. — *Ch. nobilis r.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 237, t. 2, f. 1, 2 (1934). — Belg. Kongo (Kafakumba —Katanga)

superbus Arn. Schultze — *Ch. s.*, Arn. Schultze, Soc. Ent., 23, p. 172 (♂) (1908) (Assam, N.-W.-Kamerun; Bipindi); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 106, t. 9, f. 2 (♂) (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 45 (1926). — Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 165 (1930). — Kamerun

— **kahldeni** Hom. & Dew. — *Ch. k.*, Homeyer & Dewitz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 26, p. 381 (♂, ♀), t. 7, f. 1 (♂ et subtus), 2 (♀) (1882) (Pungo Andongo). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 370 n. 51 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 65 (1898) [1899] (Kamerun; Angola). — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 519 (1900). — Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909); *Ch. k.* „form" *kahldeni*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXX (1909). — * *Ch. k. k.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 130 (1911) (= *W.-brunnea*). — *Ch. k.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr., Bruxelles, 1 (1911—1912), p. 395 (1912). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 541 (1912) (W. Albert See am Aruwimi). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A12, p. 128 (1913). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 221, 255 (1914) (Östl. Z.-Afrika — Angola bis Kamerun, Uganda

—Beni, Irumu). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 589 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 122 (1917) (S. Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 209 (1920) (Kongo). — Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1923, p. LXV (1924) (Uganda). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924 (colorat.). — N. D. Riley, Proc. S.-London Ent. Soc., 1924—1925, p. 75 (1925) (variatio temp.). — *Ch. k.* „Form b." *kahldeni*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 47 (1926) (Semliki—Valley, W. Uganda); *Ch. k.*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — *Ch. k. kahldeni*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).

kahldoni Röb. — *Ch. k.*, Röber, Stettin. Ent. Zeitg., 86, p. 169 (1925).

W-brunnea Beth.-Br. — *Ch. W-br.*, Bethune-Baker, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 8) 2, p. 478 (1908). — Kongo

forma [an subsp. ?] *apicalis* Röb. — *Ch. kahldeni a.*, Röber, Stettin. Ent. Zeitg., 86, 169 (♂) (1925). — S. Kamerun

forma *homeyeri* Hom. & Dew. — *Ch. h.*, Homeyer & Dewitz (Dewitz, MS), Berlin. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 26, p. 382, t. 7, f. 3 (♂) (1882) (Angola: Pungo Andongo). — — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 370 n. 51 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 65 (1898) [1899] (Kamer., Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, 7, p. 520 n. 91 (1900); *Ch. kahldeni* „forma" *h.*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXX (1909). — * *Ch. k.* f. *h.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130, t. 31 d (1911) (Kamer. bis Angola). — *Ch. k.* „Form" *h.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914) (Mocra). — *Ch. k.* var. *h.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 590 (1917) (S.-Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 122 (1917) (S.-Kam.; neben *kahldeni*). — *Ch. k.* „Form a." *h.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 47 (1926). — Angola bis Kamerun

forma *bellus* Niep. — *Ch. homeyeri* f. *bellus*, Niepelt in Strand, Lep. Niepelt., 1, p. 33 (♂), t. 9, f. 6 (♂) (1914). — *Ch. kahldeni* „Form a." *homeyeri* ab. *b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 47 (1926). — Kamerun

zoolina Westw. — *Nymphalis z.*, (Doubleday & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 1, t. 50, f. 1 (♀) (1849); id., 2, p. 309 (1850) (habitat ?). — Trimen, Rhop. Afric. austr., 1, p. 179 n. 103 (♀); 2, p. 341 (♂) (1862 & 1865) (Natal). — *Charaxes z.*, Butler, Proc. — Natal bis Uganda, Abessinien

Zool. Soc. London, p. 638 n. 62 (1865) (Port. Natal; Amazulu). — *Nymphalis z.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 54 (1871); *Charaxes z.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 100 (1879). — *Nymphalis z.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 57 (1880); Gooch, ibid., 14, p. 7, 64, 127 (1881) (Natal); *Charaxes z.*, Spiller, ibid., 15, p. 9 (1882) (in copula *z.* × *neanthes*). — *Nymphalis z.*, Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, p. 728 n. 62 (1883) (Shoa). — *Charaxes z.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 171 (1886) (Natal, Delagoa Bai). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 318 n. 103; 3, p. 404 (1887 & 1889) (ibid.; Kaffraria, Zambesi); *Ch. z.*, var. *A.*, iid., ibid., 3, p. 405 (1889) (Zululand). — Seitz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 232 (1892) (biol.). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 38 n. 58 (1894) (Manica). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massailand Exped. Lep., p. 322 n. 100 (1894). — E. M. Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533 (1896) (Somaliland); Butler, ibid., p. 823 n. 15 (1896) (Ob. Shirè-Fl.); Holland, Proc. U. S. St. Nat. Mus., 18 (1895), p. 753 (1896) (O.-Afr.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 370 n. 53 (1896) (Mamboia; Nguru, Kilimandj.; Victoria Nyanza; Zambesi, Natal, Delag. Bay; „Kamerun" err.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 397 n. 9 (1898) (Brit. O. Afr.). — W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 9, f. 4, 5 (♂), 6 (♀) (1898). — F. Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. O.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 64 (1898) [1899] (part.; Caffr., Natal, Manica, Delag. Bay, Zambesi, Nyassaland, Mamboia, N. Guru, Kisuani, Kilimandj., Mkaramo, Vict. Nyanza, Abessin., Brit. O.-Afr.; non Madagascar). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 205, t. 1, f. 1 (Delagoa); p. 205, t. 1, f. 3 (hybr. ♂ × neanthes ♀) (1899). — * *Ch. z.*, *Ch. z. zoolina*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 514 n. 89; p. 517 n. 89a (1900); id., ibid., 10, p. 542 (1903) (Abessin.). — Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. z.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1900, p. 916 (1901). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32 (1908); Poulton, ibid., 315 (1908); Jordan, ibid., 42, p. 19 (1909). — Howard, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 224 (1909) (aliment.); Swiestra, ibid., p. 257 (1909) (Transvaal). — *Ch. z.*, *Ch. z. zoolina* forma *z.*, Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX, LXX (1909); *Ch. neanthes* „form" *z.*, Poulton (sec Leigh), ibid., p. LXIV (1909) (cultura). — *Ch. z.*, Leigh, ibid., 1909, p.

XLIX (1909). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodes.). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Fr., p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza). — * *Ch. z.; Ch. z. z.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 b (1911). — *Ch. z.*, Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (1918). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiop., Afric. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Éthiop., Brit. O.-Afrika). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (Colorat.). — N. D. Riley, Proc. S.-London Ent. Soc., 1924—1925, p. 75, t. 7 (1925) (var. temp.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 527, 546, 568 (mimet.); *Ch. z. zoolina* „Form b" *z.*, id., ibid., p. 573 n. 48 (1926). — *Ch. z.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — Kampf, Ent. Zeitschr., 42, p. 281 (1929) (Kilimandj.). — *Ch. z.* „form" *zoolina*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (n. 33 u. 34), p. 39, t. 93, f. 1 (♂), 2 (♀), t. 92, f. 2 (♀), t. 94, f. 3, 4 (larva) (Uganda, Kenya). — — *Ch. z.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 55 (1932) (Abessin.). — * *Ch. z. zoolina*, van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 127 n. 23 (1936) (Kalohari). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935).

[spec. nov.] — *Ch. sp.* n., Angas, Kafir, S.-Austral. illustr. Ins., t. 30, f. 7 [expl. tab.] (♀) (1847) (Mulazi R.).

— forma *neanthes* Hew. — *Nymphalis n.*, Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (1), t. [45] Nymphalis t. 1, f. 2, 3 (♀) (1854) (Natal). — Trimen, Rhop. Afric. Austral., 1, p. 179 n. 104 (1862) (Natal). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 55 (1871); *Ch. n.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — *Nymphalis n.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 13 p. 56 (1880) (Natal); Good, ibid., 14, p. 6, 127 (1881) (ibid.); *Charaxes n.*, Spiller, ibid., 15, p. 9 (1883) (in copula *n.* × *zoolina;* Natal). — *Nymphalis n.*, Ch. Oberthür, Anu. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 1, 1882—1883, p. 728 1883). — *Ch. z.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 638 n. 63 (1865) (Nat.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58, p. 171 (1885 & 1886) (Delagoa B., Natal). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 320 n. 104; 3, p. 406 (1887 & 1889) (ibid., Kaffrar., Zambesi, Abess.). — Rogenhofer in Baumann, Usambara Append., 7, [sep. p. 7], p. 327 n. 86 (1891) (Usagara). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 650 n. 25 (1893) (Mweru-See). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Massailand-Exped., Lep., p. 332 n. 98 (1894) (Serengeti). —

Typus: Natal

Holland, Proc. U. St. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 262 (Somali); p. 753 (O.-Afric.) (1896). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 369 n. 49 (1896) (Caffr., Natal; Delagoa B., Mweru; „Kamerun" err.). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533 n. 36 (1896) (Somali; Sheik Hussein); Butlor, ibid., p. 692 (1897) (Galla); id., ibid., p. 397 n. 8 (1898) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. Ost-Afr.). — — — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 205, t. 1, f. 2 (1899). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 68 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. n.* & *Ch. n. neanthes*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 521 n. 93; p. 523 n. 93 a (1900). — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat. (S. 7) 7, p. 24 (1901) (Mombasa). — A. Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 150 (1902) (O.-Afrika). — Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1903) (larva). — *Ch. n. neanthes*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 542 (1903) (Abessin.). — *Ch. n.*, Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel, 27, p. 205, t. 1, f. 2 (hybrid.), f. 3 (1905). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32; Poulton, ibid., p. 315 (= *zoolina* „form"); Jordan, ibid., 42, p. 19 (1909); *Ch. zoolina n.*, Leigh, ibid., 42, p. 287 (1909). — *Ch. n.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIV (1909). — Howard, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 324 (1909) (aliment.). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 361 (1909) (bionom.). — Poulton (sec. Leigh), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIV (dimorph.) (corr. ibid., 1910, p. XLI). — *Ch. zoolina n.*, Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1919, p. XLIX (1909) (ex ovo *zoolina* & *neanthes*). — *Ch. n.*, *Ch. zoolina zoolina* form *n.*, Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX, LXX (1909). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 b (1911). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London; 1917, p. 330 (1918) („dry season"). — Bryer, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 5, 1915—1917, p. 288 (1917) (S.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afrika). — *Ch. zoolina zoolina* fa. *a. n.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 547; 568 (mimet.); p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926). — *Nymphalis n.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 85 (♀) (1927). — *Charaxes zoolina* fa. *n.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33, 34), p. 40 (biol.), t. 93, f. 3 (♂) 4 (♀) (1929) (Kenya, Uganda). — *Ch. n.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 55 (1932) (Abessin.). — * *Ch. zoolina* f. *n.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p.

360 (1935). — * *Ch. z. n.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 196, t. 32, f. 1 (♀), 2 (♂) (1936) („intermediat. form").

neanthis Neave — *Ch. n.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza).

neanthus (error) — *Ch. n.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865).

forma *homochroa* Le Cerf — *Ch. Zoolina-neanthes* f. indiv. *h.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 429 (♂) (1923) (Laurenço Marques). — Delagoa Bai

forma *obscuratus* Suff. — *Ch. neanthes o.* (subsp.), Suffet, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 123 (♂) (1904). — * *Ch. zoolina zoolina* fa. *neanthes* ab. *o.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). — *Ch. z.* var. *n.* „Form" *o.*, Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914) (Tanganyika-See). — *Ch. z. zoolina* „Form" *n.* ab. *o.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926). — *Ch. n.* ab. *o.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). — Mhonda

subsp. *ehmckei* Hom. & Dew. — *Ch. e.*, Homeyer & Dewitz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 26, p. 382, t. 7, f. 4 (♂) (1882) (Pungo Andango, Angola). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 369 n. 50 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 66 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 521 n. 92 (1900). — * *Ch. zoolina e.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). — Angola

ehmkei Jord. — *Ch. zoolina e.* „form" *e.*, Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX (1909). — *Ch. e.*, Riley, Proc. S.-London Ent. Soc., 1924—1925, p. 75 (1925) (var. temp.). — *Ch. zoolina e.* „Form a." *ehmkei*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926).

ekinkei Jord. — *Ch. e.*, K. Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909).

forma *phanera* Jord. — *Ch. zoolina* „form" *ph.*, *Ch. z. ehmkei* „form" *ph.*, Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX (1909). — * *Ch. z. ehmkei* fa. *ph.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). — *Ch. z. ehmkei* „form" *ph.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 577 sub u. 48 (1926). — N. Angola

phanara Jord. — *Ch. ph.*, Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909).

♂♀ — subsp. *betsimisaraka* Lucas — *Ch. b.*, Lucas, Ann. Soc. Sci. Nat. Paris, (S. 5) Zool., 15, n. 22, p. 3 (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, — Madagaskar

p. 89 (1884). — *Nymphalis b., Ch. b.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagasc., 19, p. 195 n. 9; 19, Lep. 2, t. 21, f. 2, 2a (♂) (1885 & 1886). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 3, p. 406 (1889). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., p. 370 n. 54 (1896). — *Ch. zoolina b., Ch. z. b.* „form" *b.*, Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXX (1909). — * *Ch. z. b.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911).

betsimiseraka W. Rothsch. — *Ch. zoolina b.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 9, f. 7 (♂), 8 (♀) (1898); id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 518 n. 89 b (1900). — *Ch. b.*, Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (color.). — *Ch. zoolina b.* form. *b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926).

relatus Butl. — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 5, p. 394 (1880) (Madag.). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, p. 89 (1884). — *Nymphalis r., Char. r.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madag., 19, Lep. 2, Atl., t. 21, f. 3, 3a (♂) (1885); 18, Lep. 2, p. 196 (1886). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Loudon, Zool., 25, p. 371 n. 55 (1896). — *Ch. zoolina* (part.) & *Ch. z.* var. (ab. ?) *r.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. r.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 103 (♂) (1927).

forma *firmus* Le Cerf — *Ch. zoolina-betsimisaraka* fa. (? an subsp.) *f.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 429 (♂) (1923). — Madagaskar

♂ ♀ — forma *betanimena* Luc. — *Ch. b.*, Lucas, Ann. Soc. Sci. Nat. Paris, ser. 5 (Zool.), 15 (n. 22), p. 3 (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (= *andriba)* (Angola). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, p. 89 (1884). — *Nymphalis b., Charaxes b.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. 2, Atl., t. 23, f. 5, 6 (♂) (non f. 7 (= *andriba)*; 18, Lep. I, p. 199 (part.) (1885 & 1886) (= *Ch. andriba)*. — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 369 n. 48 (1896) (Fort Dauphin). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 67 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. neanthes b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 524 n. 93 b (1900) (part.). — *Ch. b.*, Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909); *Ch. zoolina bestsimiseraka* fa. *beta.*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX, LXX, LXXXVI (1909). — * *Ch. zoolina betsimisaraka* fa. *betan.*, Aurivillius, in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 — Madagaskar

(1911). — *Ch. b.*, N. D. Riley, Proc. S.-London Ent. Soc., 1924—1925, p. 75 (1925) (variatio temp.). — *Ch. zoolina betsimiseraka* „Form a“ *bet.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926).

forma *andriba* Ward — *Ch. a.*, Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 210 (1873). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — *Ch. betanimena* ab. *a.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 67 (1898) [1899] (= *freyi* Brancz.). — * *Ch. zoolina betsimisaraka* (fa. *betanimena*) ab. *a.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926). — Madagaskar

[var.] — *Ch. betanimena* var., Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagaskar, 19, Lep. 2, Atl. t. 22, f. 7; 18, Lep. 1, p. 199 (part.) (1885—1886).

betanimena (part.) — *Ch. neanthes b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 574 n. 93 b (1900).

freyi Brancz. — *Nymphalis f.*, Branczik, Jahresheft Naturw. Ver. Trenczin Comit., 13—14, 1890—1891, p. 161, t. 7, f. 8 (♀) (1891) (Nossibé).

forma *lambertoni* Lathy — *Ch. L.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., (S. B. III), Lep. 1, (1925), p. 96, t. 2, f. 1 (♂) (1926) (Bejofo). — Madagaskar

♂ — **eupale** (Drury) — *Papilio Plebejus Urbanus eu.*, Drury, Illustr. Exot. Ins., 3, p. 7, t. 6, f. 3; Index (1782) (Sierra Leone). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (n. ed.), 3, p. 7, t. 6, f. 3 (1837). — *Charaxes eu.*, Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844) (Ashanti). — *Nymphalis eu.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 310 n. 41 (1850). — Butler, Proc. Zool. London, p. 638 n. 64 (1865) (S. Leone; Ashanti). id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 50 n. 1 (1869). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 56 (1871). — Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 280 (W. Afrika) (1876). — *Char. eu.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 180 (1879). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car., 41 (II) 2, p. 180 (1879) (Chinchoxo). — *Ch. eu.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 413 n. 10 (1875) (Angola). — Kirby, Entomologist, 16, p. 123 (1883). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58; p. 171 (1885 u. 1886) (Angola, Congo). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Nat., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (N. Angola). — Aurivillius, Oefves. Vetensk. Ak. Förhandl., 44, p. 312 (1887) (Kongo). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXVI n. 72 (1889) (Kassai). — *Ch.* — Sierra Leone bis Angola

(Nymphalis) eu., Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exp. Nat. Hist. Append., p. 440 n. 80 (1890) (Aruwim.). — Rogenhofer in O. Baumann, Usambara, Append. 7, p. 327 n. 87 (sep. p. 7) (1891) (N. Uruguru). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892) (D. W.-Afrika). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone, p. 9 (1893). — Sjöstedt, Ent. Tidskr., 14, p. 103 (1893). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massailand Exped. Lep., p. 332 n. 101 (1894) (N. Urundi). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 178 (1894). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 61 (1893) (Togo). — Holland, Proc. U. St. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 753 (1895) (Brit. O.-Afrika). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 378 n. 80 (1896) (S. Leone, Ashanti, Accra, Camerun, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 245 n. 75 (1898) [1899] — * *Ch. eu.* & *Ch. eupale eu.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 510 n. 87; p. 511 n. 87 a (1900). — *Ch. eu.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 28 (1901) (Brit. Zentr.-Afr.); id., ibid., p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905) (W. Afr.); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 c (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 363 (1911—1912) (Kongo). id., Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 1 (1911—1912), p. 395 (1912) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. eu. eupale*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 541 (1912). — *Ch. eu.*, Strand, Arch. Natg., 79, A 12, p. 128 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914); id., Erg. D. Z.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 590 (1917) (Belg., Franz.-Kongo, S. Kamer., Fernando Po). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920 —1921, p. 209 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. eu.*, *Ch. eu. eupale*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 69, 73, t. 7, f. 1 (♂); t. 6, f. 1 (org. copul.) (1921) (Sierra Leone—Niger). — *Ch. eu.*, Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Uganda). — Baylis, Entomologist, 57, p. 3 (1924) (color). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — Le Cerf, Enc. Ent., s. B. 3, Lep. 1, p. 137, f. 6 (morphol.) (1926). — *Ch. eu. eupale*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 49 (1926). — van Someren, Proc. Ent. Soc. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 89 (1928) (Uganda). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — Seydel, Rev.

Zool. Afric., Brux., 16, 1928—1929, p. 168 (1929) (Kisu); Ball, ibid., 17, 1929—1930, p. 217 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. eu. eupale*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.); *Ch. eu.*, id., ibid., 5, p. 39 (1930) (sec. G. L. Bates). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 38 (♂) (1930) (Belg. Kongo). — * van Someren, Journ. East Afric & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, 1935 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.).

* *eupala* [Fabr.] — *Papilio eu.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 136 sub n. 419 (1793) (ex synon).

eupalis Gr.-Sm. — *Ch. eu.*, Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 89 (1890) (Aruwimi).

amasia (Fabr.) — *Papilio Nymphalis a.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 136 n. 419 (1893) (Surinam (patr. falsa)). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 111 (1806). — *Nymphalis a.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 389 n. 137 (1824) (W.-Afr.). — Lucas, Hist. Nat. Lép. Exot., p. 129, t. 69, f. 3 (1835).

subsp. [an forma ?] *schultzei* Röb. — *Ch. sch.* & *Ch. eupale sch.*, Röber, Ent. Rundsch., 53, p. 575 (♂); p. 576, f. 1 (♂) (1936) (Lolodorf; Kikwit). — Kamerun, Belg. Kongo

subsp. *latimargo* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. eupale* ssp. & *Ch. eu. l.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 69, 70, 71, 73; p. 74 n. 39 (♂, ♀) (1921) (Bitje). — — *Ch. eu. l.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 49 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 24 (1932). — Kamerun

eupale — *Ch. eu.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 312 n. 204 (1894) (Kamerun). — * *Ch. eu. eupale*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 511 n. 87 a (1900) (part.). — *Ch. eu.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 122 (1917). — Neustetter, Zeitschr. öst. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun).

♂ — **dilutus** W. Rothsch. — *Ch. eupale dilutus* (ssp.), W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, p. 97 n. 3 (1898) (omba). — *Ch. eu.* ab. *d.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 245 sub n. 75 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 512 n. 87 b, t. 7, f. 6 (♀) (1900). — * Stichel, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45, S. B., p. (9) (nota) (1900) (= *chloroticus*). — *Ch. eu.* „form" *d.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 28 (1901) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — *Ch. eu.* f. (intermedia) *d.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 354 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. eu. d.*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (1909) (Ruwenzori). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). — Kenya Col., Angola, Nyassaland (Zomba)

Ch. eu. var. *d.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914) (Beni) (neben *eupale*). — *Ch. d.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 123 (1917). — *Ch. eupale* „form" *d.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. d.*, *Ch. d. dilutus*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 67, t. 7, f. 2—4; t. 6, f. 2—4 (♂ org. copul.) (1921) (Angola, Nyassa, Ruwenzori, Nairobi, Zanzibar). — *Ch. eupale d.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 49 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., 14, 1926—1927, p. 287 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33 & 34, p. 42 (metam.), t. 95, f. 3, t. 96, f. 4 (1929) (Uganda, Kenya). — *Ch. d.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932) (Kenya).

eupale — *Ch. eu.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 720 n. 16 (1895) (Zomba). — Suffert, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45 (S. B.), p. (9) (1900) (O.-Afrika).

chloroticus Stich. — *Ch. eupale ch.*, Stichel, Ins. Börse, 16, p. 40 (1899); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45 (S. B.), p. (9) (1900) (= *dilutus*).

subornatus Arn. Schultze — *Ch. s.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 31, p. 82 (1914) (Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol, 4, p. 119 (nota), p. 123, t. 3, f. 3a, b (1917); id., Erg. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 591 (1917) (Kongo, S. Kamerun). — *Ch. s.*, *Ch. s. subornatus*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 69, t. 7, f. 5 (♂); t. 6, f. 5, 6 (♂ org. copul.) (1921) (Kamerun, Kongo). — *Ch. s. s.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 50 (1926). — Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 178 (1930). — Kamerun, Kongo

subsp. *minor* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. subornatus* ssp. + *Ch. s. m.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 69, 70, 72, 73; p. 74 n. 40 (♂), t. 7, f. 6 (♂), t. 6, f. 6 (♂ org. copul.) (1921) (Nairobi, Mabira, Ituri). — *Ch. s. m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 50 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (n. 33 u. 34), p. 44, t. 95, f. 4 (1929) (Kenya, Uganda). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). — * Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 575 (1936). — Uganda, Nairobi

♂ — **jahlusa** (Trimen) — *Nymphalis j.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., p. 177 n. 102 (1862) (Inner. v. S.-Afrika, Grahamtown), Bashee-Fl.; nicht Zambesi!); id., ibid., 2, p. 341, t. 3, f. 5 (1866). — *Charaxes j.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 637 n. 59 (1865) (part.; Kap d. g. Hoffg.); id., ibid., p. 457 (1866). — Kapland bis Transvaal, Natal

— *Nymphalis j.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 53 (1871). — Wallengren, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 32 (1), p. 86 (1875) (Transvaal). — *Char. j.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 100 (1879) (part.; Cape). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 1, p. 325 n. 106; 3, p. 407 (1887 & 1889) (Cape Col., Caffraria; part.; Barberton). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 371 n. 57 (1896) (Cap., Natal). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 30 (n. 5), p. 245 n. 50 (1898) [1899] (Cape Col., Caffr., Natal, Transvaal). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 207 (1899) (Delagoa). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 839 (1898) (Natal). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 507 n. 86; *Ch. j. jahlusa*, iid., ibid., p. 509 (1900) (Cape Colony, Natal, Transv.). — *Ch. j.*, Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 257 (1909) (Transv.). — * Ch. Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138, t. 31 d (1911) (Kapland bis Transv.). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 5, 1915—1917, p. 106 (1915) (Port. Ost-Afr.). — Hicks, Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 13, 1925—1926, C. R., p. [162] fig. (1926) (Transv. occ.). — *Ch. j.* + *Ch. j. jahlusa*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 568 (mimet.); p. 573 n. 51 (1926).

subsp. *argynnides* Westw. — *Ch. a.*, Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, (s. 3) 2, Proc., p. 10 (1864) (Zambesi). — Butler, Proc. Zool. So.c London, p. 457 (1866) (*jahlusa* von *arg.* distinct.). — *Nymphalis jahlusa* var. *a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 53 (1871) (Zamb.). — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 371 n. 58 (1896) (Nyassa-S., Shiré R., Tanganyika-S., Zambesi). — *Ch. jahlusa* var. *a.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 sub n. 50 (1898) [1899] (Zambesi, Nyassa, Tanganyika). — *Ch. j. a.*, * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 509 n. 86 b (1900). — *Ch. a.*, Sharpe, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 8, p. 282 (1901) (Z.-Afr.). — *Ch. jahlusa* (var. *a.?*), Aurivillius in Voeltzkov, Reise Ostafr., 2, p. 322 (1909) (Insel Patta (Brit. O.-Afr.)); **Ch. j. a.*, id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 51 (1926). — * Carpenter, Proc. Roy Ent. Soc. London, S. B. (Taxon.), 6 (3), p. 64 (1937). — Nyassa u. D. Ost-Afrika

jahlusa (Trim.) — *Nymphalis j.*, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, (S. 3) 2, Proc. 1864, p. 61 (1865) (= *Ch. argynnides*). — *Ch. j.*,

Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 637 n. 59 (1865) (part.; Zambesi). — *Nymphalis j.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afric. Austr., p. 341 (1866) (pt.; Zambesi); *Ch. j.*, id. & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 325 n. 106 (1887) (part.; Zambesi); iid., ibid., 3, p. 407 (1889).

* subsp. *ganalensis* Carp. — *Ch. jahlusa g.* (subsp.), Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc., Ser. B. Taxon., 6 (3), p. 64 (♂, ♀) (1937) (♂ Salakle, Ganale-Fl.; ♀ Dazoli). — Abessinien

jahlusa Pag. (nec Trimen) — *Ch. j.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 150 (1902).

subsp. *kenyensis* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. jahlusa k.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 646 (1925). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 51 (1926) (Mombasa, Teita). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33 u. 34), p. 44, t. 95, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀); t. 96, f. 8 (1929) (Kenya). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 24 (1932). — * Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc., Ser. B. Taxon., 6 (3), p. 64 (1937). — Ost-Afrika

♂♀ — **pleione** (God.) — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Ent. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 366 n. 56 (♂) (1924 ?) (Antillen). — * *Anaea p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 279 n. 44 (1871). — *Charaxes p.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Hist. Mus. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 428 (♂) (1923) (= *Ch. lichas* Dbd.). — Sierra Leone bis Unter Kongo

lichas (Doubl.) — *Philognoma l.*, Doubleday in id. & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 1, t. 49, f. 3 (♂) (1849); (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, ibid., 2, p. 311 (1850) (Habitat. ?). — Lucas in Chenu, Enc. Hist. Nat. Papill., p. 154, f. 299 (1852) (Ashanti). — *Paphia l.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 85 (1865). — *Palla l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 5 (1871). — Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 281 (1876) (Kongo). — *Philognoma l.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 102 (1879); *Palla l.*, id., Sci. P. R. Dublin Soc., (n. ser.) 2, p. 311 (1880). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 174 (1886). — Dewitz, Nov. Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50 (4), p. 372 (1887) (Mukenge). — Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 93 n. 10 (♀) (1892) (Goldküste). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — *Charaxes l.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 (1895). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, Zool., p. 401 n. 152 (1896) (S. Leone, Ashanti, Accra, Alt-Calab., Kamer., Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 242 n. 61 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone bis Angola). — * *Ch. l.* + *Ch. l. lichas*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov.

Zool., 7, p. 504 n. 85 (♂, ♀); p. 506 n. 85a (1900) (S. Leone, Angola bis U.-Congo). — *Ch. l.*, Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Äquat. Afr.). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, Bd. 1, Suppl., 4, p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 79, A 12, p. 127 (1913). — Rebel, Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914) (Mocra, Ukaika). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 120 (biol.), t. 10, f. 3a, b (larva, chrys.) (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 588, f. 2 (1917) (Belg.-, Franz.-Kongo, S.-Kamerun). — Le Cerf, Bull. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 428 (1923) (syn. = *Nymphalis pleione* ♂ God.). — M. Hering, Biol. Schmett., p. 324 (biol.) (1926). — *Ch. l.* + *Ch. l. lichas*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Ent. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 568; p. 573 n. 52 (1926). — *Philognoma l.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 73 (♂) (1927) (Ashanti). — *Charaxes l.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun).

forma *othello* (Suff.) — *Ch. lichas o.* Suffert, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 123 (1904). — * *Ch. l.* ab. *o.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — *Ch. l. lichas* aberr. *o.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 52 (1926). — *Ch. l.* ab. *o.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932). — Togo

* *lichas* Aur. — *Ch. l.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, [p. 139], t. 31d (1911).

forma *pallida* Lathy — *Ch. pleione* ab. ♀ *p.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent. (ser. B. III) Lep. 1, 1925, p. 95 (1926) (Bitje). — Kamerun

subsp. *bebra* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. lichas b.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 507 n. 85b (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1901). — *Ch. l.* var. *b.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 120 (1917) (Kamerun neben *lichas!*); id., Ergebn. Deutsche Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 588 (1917) (Belg.-Kongo, S.-Kamerun). — *Ch. l. b.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 287 (1927) (Katanga). — *Philognoma l. b.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920) (Kongo). — *Charaxes l. b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 52 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. — Kamerun, Ober Kongo, O.-Afrika

1928 (n. 33 & 34), p. 46, t. 96, f. 5—7 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Uganda—Nandi Hills).

— **paphianus** Ward — *Ch. p.*, Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 8, p. 120 (1871) (Kamerun). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 198 (1894) (Kamer.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 402 n. 154 (1896) (S. Leone, Kamerun, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 242 n. 62 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Ashanti, Kongo, Alt Kalabar, Kamer., Ogowe, Quango, Mukenge, Aruwimi, Angola). — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 1 (♀) (1899) (= *falcata* Butl.). — * id. & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 502 n. 84 (♂, ♀) (1900). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, 2, p. 55 (1905). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139, t. 32a (1911). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, Bd. 1 (Suppl. 4), p. 120 (1912) (Kamer.); id., ibid., 79 A 12, p. 127 (1913). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentral-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 541 (1912). - Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 122 (1917) (Kamer.); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 589 (1917) (part.) (S.-Kamer., Franz. Kongo). — *Philognoma p.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. p. paphianus*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 53 (1926); *Ch. p.*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.).

Sierra Leone bis Angola u. Aruwimi

falcata (Butl. — *Philognoma f.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 101, t. 38, f. A (1872) (Goldküste, Ashanti). — *Palla f.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 749 n. 6 (1877); id., Sci. R. Dublin Soc., (n. ser.) 2, p. 311 (1880). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 174 (1886) (Angola). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Akad. Natf., 50 (4), p. 372 (1887) (Angola). — *Char. (Nymphalis) f.*, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., p. 91 (1887) (W. Afrika). — *Palla f.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 94 (♀) (1892) (Goldküste). — *Philognoma f.*, Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 91 (1890) (Aruwimi). — *Charaxes f.*, Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 58 (1893) (Togo). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, don, 25, p. 402 n. 153 (1896) (Ashanti, Alt Calabar). — *Philognoma f.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 50 (♂) (1927).

hamulosa (Weym.) — *Palla h.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 95 (♀) (1892) (Addah, Goldküste).

subsp. *subpallida* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. paphianus s.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 645 (1925). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 346, t. 78, f. 19 (1926) (biol.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 53 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 27 (1932). — Belg. Kongo, Uganda

subpalida v. Somer. — *Ch. paphianus s.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1928 (n. 33—34), p. 47, t. 96, f. 1—3 (metam.) (1929) (Uganda).

paphianus — *Ch. p.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 1, 1911—1912, p. 395 (1912) (Belg.-Kongo); Ball, ibid., 17, 1929—1930, p. 217 (1929) (ibid.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (ibid.).

♂♀ — **zingha** (Stoll.) — *Papilio Nymphalis phaleratus z.*, Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., IV, p. 53, t. 315, f. B, C (♂) (1780) [—1782]) (Afrika). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. XIII, 1 (5), p. 2312 (1790) (S. Leone). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 38 (1785). — *P. z.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 285 (1792). — *Tigridia z.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 40 n. 355 (1816) [1819]. — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 118 (1837). — *Nymphalis z.*, S. H. Scudder (sec. Harris), Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, 1859 —1861, p. 189 (1860). — *N. (?) z.*, Kirby, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 57 (1871). — *Prothoe z. (berenice)*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 103 (1865). — *Monura z.*, Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876). — *Char. z.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58, p. 171 (1885 u. 1886) (Guinea, Gabun). — Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888) (Goldküste). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., 1, p. 9 (1893). — *Ch.* (?) *z.*, Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column. Em. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist. Append., p. 441 n. 89 (1890) (Yambuya). — *Monura z.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 (1891) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 15, p. 312 (1894) (Kamer.). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 187 (1894); id., Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 245 n. 1 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Ashanti, Kamerun, Mukenge); id., Syst. Verz. Tagf. aeth. Reg., p. 17 (1899). — **Charaxes z.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 452 n. 63 (♂, ♀), t. 8, f. 30 (♂ valva) (1900). — *Monura z.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Charaxes z.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 354 — Sierra Leone bis Kongo, Victoria Nyanza, Uganda

(1904) (Vict. Nyanza); *Monura z.*, id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 220 (1906); *Ch. z.*, id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Fr. Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyanza). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 128, t. 32 d (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exp., 3, p. 540 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A H. 12, p. 127 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 151 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914) (Östl. Z.-Afrika (Beni, Mocra)). — Arn. Schultze, Erg. D. Z.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 573 (1917) (Belg.-Kongo, S.-Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 99 (1917). — *Monura z.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. z.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 568 (mimet.); p. 573 n. 54 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (1928) (mim.). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33/34), p. 49, t. 97, f. 1—3 (♂, ♀) (1929) (W. S. W.-Uganda). — *Monura z.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930). — *Ch. z.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935, 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 196 (1936) (biol.).

z i n g h u s (Herbst) — *Papilio z.*, Herbst, Natur. Ins. Schmett., 6, p. 151 n. 86, t. 151, f. 3, 4 (1793) (Sierra Leone).

b e r e n i c e (Drur.) — *Papilio Phaleratus b.*, Drury, Illustr. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 13, Index, t. 11, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1782) (Sierra Leone). — Fabricius, Mant. Ins., 2, p. 48 n. 471 (1787) (S. Leone); id., Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 114 n. 350 (1793). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 75 (1791). — *Pap. b.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 101 (1806). — *Nymphalis b.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 356 n. 21 (1824) (S. Leone). — *Papilio b.*, Donovan, Natur. Repos., 3, t. 107 (1825). — *Nymphalis (Charaxes) b.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (n. ed.), 3, p. 13, t. 11, f. 1, 2 (1837). — *N. b.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cram., 2, p. 199 (1837). — (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 310 n. 39 (1850) (S. Leone). — *Charaxes b.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 637 n. 60 (1865) (S. Leo.). — *Ch. b. (zingha)*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 87 (1865). — *Ch. b.* But-

ler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. Descr. Fabricius, p. 54 n. 17 (1869) (S. Leone). — *Prothoe b.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Diurn. Lep. Hewitson, p. 90 (1879). — *Char. b.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Natf. Ak., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Angola). — Wailly, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXXV (1888).

heranice (Gmel.) — *Papilio (Nymphalis h.* (!), Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1 (5), p. 2311 n. 598 (1790).

♂ — **etesipe** (God. — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 355 n. 19 (♀) (1824) (Sierra Leone). — *N. (Charaxes) e.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (n. ed.), 3, t. 10 (1837). — *N. e.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 9 (♀) (1850). — *Charaxes e.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 25 (1865) (S. Leone); id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 273, t. 5, f. 6 (♂) (1869) (*etheta* = ♂ *etesipe*); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 n. 9 (1869) (part.). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 24 (1871). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2) 2, p. 201 (sep. p. 29) (1879) (N.-Angola). — *Char. e.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 2, p. 41 (1881) (Gabun). — *Nymphalis e.*, *Char. etesippe*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. 2, Atl. t. 24, f. 1, 2 (♂), 3, 4 (♀); 18, Lep. 1, p. 189 (1885 u. 1886) (Madagascar ex errore). — *Ch. etesipe*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 3, p. 386 (nota) (1889). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33 C. R., p. CXLVI n. 80 (1889) (Gabun). — Grose Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 87 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story of Rear Column Em. Pascha Exped., Nat. Hist. Append., p. 440 n. 81 (1890) (Auriwimi, Ober-Kongo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 (1891) (Gabun, Kamerun). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 (1894) (Kamer.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 399 n. 147 (1896) (S. Leone, Accra, Alt Calab., Isubu, Kamer.). — Holland, Proc. Un. St. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 753 (1896) (O.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 13 (1898) [1899] (part.; S. Leone bis Angola, Uruwimi). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899), p. 208 (1899) (Delagoa). — * *Ch. e.* & *Ch. e. etesipe*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 455 n. 64; p. 459 n. 64d (1900). — *Ch. e.* Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc.

Sierra Leone, Angola, Unyoro & Uganda

London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Äquat.-Afr.); ead., ibid., 36, p. 167 (1903). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyanza). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * *Ch. e.* & *Ch. e. etesipe*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 128, t. 30 c (♂) (1911) (Sierra Leone bis Angola u. Unyoro). — *Ch. e.*, Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A 12, p. 127 (1913). — *Ch. e. etesipe*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. e.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 99 (biol.), t. 9, f. 1 a—1 c (larva, chrys.) (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1. Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 574 (1917) (S.-Kamer., Kongo). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 206 (1920) (Kongo). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothsch. Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — *Ch. e. etesipe*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 55 (1926). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 347, t. 75, f. 5 etc. (sec. expl. p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — *Ch. e.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 27 (1927) (Kamerun). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. e. etesipe*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33/34), p. 50 (metam.), t. 98, f. 1, t. 99, f. 1, 2, t. 97, f. 4 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Uganda—S.-Kenya). — *Ch. e.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg.-Kongo). — *Ch. e. etesipe*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4 (1929), p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935, (n. 5 u. 6), p. 197, 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.).

etheocles (Drury) — *Papilio Nymphalis Phaleratus e.*, Drury (nec Cramer, 1777), Ill. Nat. Hist., 12, 3, t. 10 (♀); Index (1782). — *P. Eques Achivus e.*, Herbst, Naturs. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 71 (♀ nou ♂), t. 65, f. 5 (♀) (non f. 3, 4 (♂)) (1790).

etheta (God.) — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 356 n. 20 (♂) (1824). — Guérin-Méneville, Iconogr. Règne Anim. Cuvier, 7, Ins., t. 78, f. 4; p. 477 (1829 u. 1844). — Griffith in Cuvier, Anim. Kingd., 15, t. 2 ad p. 587, f. 4 (1832). — *Charaxes e.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 27 (1865).

♀ forma *castoroides* Poult. — *Ch. etesipe etesipe* ♀ f. c., Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 549 (nota 19) (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♀ f. c., Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., p. 3, p. 27 (1927). — *Ch. etespie* ♀ „form“ c., van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31 32, p. 146 (1928). — Jinja am Vict. Nyanza

*subsp. *gordoni* v. Som. — *Ch. etesipe* subsp. g., van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, 1935, (n. 5 u. 6), p. 198 (♂) (1936). — Meru (forest)

subsp. *abyssinicus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. etesipe a.* subsp., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 458 n. 64c (♂) (1900) (Typus: Sciotalit, Scioa [= Shoa]); iid., Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Walenso, Gillet Mts.). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kougr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 55 (1926). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 358 (1935). — Abessinien, ? Erythrea

abyssinica — *Ch. e. a.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 53 (1932).

? *etheta* Cann. — *Ch. e.*, Cannaviello, Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital., 32, 1899, p. 294 (1900) (Eritrea); id., Misc. Ent., 10, p. 5 (1902) (ibid.).

etesipe Obr. — *Ch. e.*, Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 15, 1879—1880, p. 165 n. 44 (1879) (Le Marefia, Shoa); id., ibid., 18, 1882—1883, p. 727 n. 55 (1883) (Sciotalit, Feleklek).

subsp. *paradoxa* Lathy — *Ch. etesipe* subsp. p., Lathy, Enc. Ent., (S. B. III), Lep. 1 (1925), p. 94 (♂, ♀), t. 2, f. 2 (♂), 3 (♀) (1926). — Groß-Komoren

subsp. *cacuthis* Hew. — *Ch. c.*, Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (3), t. [47] Charaxes 3, f. 12 (♀), 13 (♂) (1863) (Madag.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 26 (1865). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 25 (1871). — *Char. c.*, id., ibid., Supplem., p. 748 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, p. 88 n. 127 (1884). — Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. II, Atl. t. 22, f. 1 (♂), 2, 3 (♀); 18, Lep., 1, p. 185 (1885 & 1886) (= *Ch. antanala* Luc.) (O.- und N. O.-Madag., Nossibé). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 3, p. 386 (nota) (1889). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 399 n. 145 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. etesipe c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 457 n. 64a (♂, ♀) (1900) (Mad.: Antonambé, Antanosy). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — *Ch.* — Madagaskar

„*e*-Form“ *c.*, Arn. Schultze: Arch. Bionthol., 4, p. 100 (1917). — *Ch. e. c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 55 (1926). — *Ch. c.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 25 (♂, ♀) (1927).

antanala Luc. — *Ch. a.*, H. Lucas, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, (S. 5), Zool. 15, nr. 22, p. 1 (1872). — Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 210 (1873) (= *Ch. cacuthis* Hew.).

subsp. *tavetensis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. t.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 1, p. 535 (1894) (Taveta). — * Butler, Journ. Lion. Soc. London, 25, p. 399 n. 146 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 14 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. etesipe t.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 5, f. 4 (♂) (1898); id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 458 n. 64 b (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911) (O.-Afr.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 53 (biol.), t. 98, f. 2 (1929) (Taveta—Teita); * id., ibid., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 198 (1936). — Nyassaland bis Brit. O.-Afrika

cacuthis Lanz — *Ch. c.*, Lanz (nec Hewitson, 1863), Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (1896) (Parumbira).

♂♀ — **achaemenes** C. & R. Felder — *Ch. a.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep. 2 (II), p. 446 n. 729, t. 59, f. 6, 7 (1866) (Natal). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 n. 20 (1870) (= ♂ *jocaste*). — *Nymphalis a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 20 (1871) (Afr. mer., or., Senegal). — *Nymphalis a.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2) 2, p. 200 (sep. p. 28) (1879). — *Ch. a.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, p. 727 n. 56 (1883) (Shoa). — *Ch. (Nymphalis) a.*, Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887) (W.-Afr.). — *Ch. a.*, Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 340 n. 113; 3, p. 408 (1887 & 1889) (Natal, Delagoa, Bechuan., Angola, Zambesi, Nyassa, Abess.). — Monteiro, Delagoa Bay, t. 1, f. 2 (1891). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 10, p. 23 (1890) (Assinie). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 80 n. 35 (1891) (S. W.-Afr.; Omrora, Ehanda); id., ibid., p. 41, t. 5, f. 7 (♀) (1894) (Manica). — Butler, ibid., p. 256 n. 18 (1895) (Zomba). — Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc., (2) 8, p. 305 (1895) (Lokoja). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. 25, p. 356 n. 15 (1896) (Senegal, Atbara, Kandera, Zomba, Zambesi, Delag.); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 822 n. 11 (1896) (Deep Bay, Nyassa); id., p. — O.-Afrika (von Natal bis Abessinien) bis Senegambien

p. 852 n. 11 (1896) (Nyassa). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (1896). (Tanganyika). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 923 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 16 (1898) [1899] (Senegal, Elfenbein-K., Lokoja, Angola, S. W.-Afrika, Bechuanaland, Natal bis Tanganyika, Somali, Abess.). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 208 (1899) (Delagoa). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (1898) (D. O.-Afr.). — Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 8) 8, p. 51 (1898). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 460 n. 66 (♂, ♀), t. 12, f. 1 (♀) (1900). — („not known fr. the true W. Africa forest region"). — Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Zentr. Afr.); Marshall, ibid., p. 505, t. 11, f. 10 (1902) (bion.). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 149 (1902) (Abess.). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 68 (1902) (Nigeria). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Abess.). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 8 (1905). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodes.). — Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsr. Südafr., 4 (I) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16) p. 93 106 (1910) (Omrora). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretor., 1, 1908—09, p.256 (1909) (Transvaal). — Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin., 5, p. 288 (1911) (D. O.-Afr.). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — Mendes, Broteria, Revista Sci. Nat. Coll. S. Fiel., 5. zool., 10, p. 186 (1912) (Zambesi). — A. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 574 (1917) (Franz. Kongo); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101 (1917). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 359 (1922) (S. Äthiop.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 57 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 97 (1929) (S.O.-Sudan). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 53 (1932) (Abess.). — * van Son, Ann. Mus. Transvaal, 17, p. 125 n. 17 (1936) (Kalahari). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 359 (1935).

achaemenas Cock. — *Ch. a.*, Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.).

jocaste Doubl. — *Ch. j.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Brit. Mus., Append., p. 28 (1848) (nom. nud.) (1848) (Senegal). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 21 (1865)

(= ♀ *achaemenes* Feld., 1867); id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 274 nota (♂) (1869) (= *achaemenes*); id., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 4), 18, p. 481 (1876) (Atbara); id., ibid., (6) 7, p. 42 n. 11 (1891) (Kandera); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 648 n. 17 (1893) (Zomba).

Nymphalis iocaste (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 17 (1850) (nom. nud.).

forma *fasciatus* Suff. — *Ch. achaemenes f.* subsp., Suffert, Deutsch. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 123 (♂, ♀) (1904). — *Ch. a.* ab. *f.*, * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 120 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 57 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932). — Mhonda

forma *monticola* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. achaemenes* fa. *m.*, Joicey & Talbot, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 645 (♀) (1925). — *Ch. a.* ab. ♀ *m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 57 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). — S.-Sudan

penricei W. Rothsch. — *Ch. p.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 460 n. 66 (♂) (1900) (Quebe-Riv., Angola). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26, t. 3, f. 2 (♂) (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (♂) (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 56 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932). — Nyassaland, Belg. Kongo, Angola, Rhodesia

penrici Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. p.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 337 (♀) (1922) (Nyassaland, Katanga) (= *peculiaris* Lathy).

peculiaris Lathy — *Ch. p.*, Lathy, Entomologist, 39, p. 125 (1906) (N. O.-Rhodes.). — Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreise Südafrika, 4 (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93 (1910). — * *Ch. penricei p.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 94 (♂) (1927). — Kasama (N.O.-Rhodesia)

forma *dealbata* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. penrici* forma *d.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 338 (♂) (1922) (Port. Kongo (Kibokolo do Zomba); Pungo Ndongo, Angola). — *Ch. penricei d.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 56 (1926) (Angola). — *Ch. p.* ab *d.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., (s. B. III), Lep. 1, 1925, p. 95 (transit.) (1926) (Nyassa). — *Ch. p.* fa. *d.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 23 (1932). — Typus: Portog. Kongo

♂ — **anticlea** (Drury) — *Papilio Nymphalis Phaleratus a.*, Drury, Illustr. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 36, t. 27, f. 5, 6, Index (1782) (Sierra Leone). — *Nymphalis a.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 353 n. 9 (1824) (Sierra Leone). — *(Charaxes) a.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent, (n. ed.), 3, p. 37, t. 27, f. 5, 6 (1837). — *Ch. a.*, Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (S. L.). — *Nymphalis a.*, (id. &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 13 (1850) (S. L.). — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 627 n. 14 (1865) (S. L.); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 11 (1869). — *Nymphalis a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 14 (1871). — *Ch. a.*, Westwood, Thesaurus Ent. Oxon., p. 281, t. 34, f. 5 (♀) (1874). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 747 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 100 (1879). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 364 n. 34 (1896) (part.; Sierra Leone). — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 6, f. 4 (♀) (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 24 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. a.* + *Ch. a. anticlea*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 492 n. 77; p. 494 n. 77a (♂, ♀) (1900) (Senegambien bis Niger (?)). — *Ch. a.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigerien). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134, t. 33 d (1911) (Sierra Leone u. Ashanti). — Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Kongo). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1, p. 23 (1926) (mimet.); id., Verhandl. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 564 (mimikry); *Ch. a. anticlea*, ibid., p. 574 n. 58 (1926). — * Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus. (Ent. Sect.), n. 29, p. [1], [2] (VIII. 1936). — Sierra Leone u. Ashanti

horatius (Fabr.) — *Papilio Nymphalis h.*, Fabricius, Syst. Ent., 3 (I), p. 64 n. 202 (1793) (habitat?). — *P. h.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 79 (1806). — *Nymphalis h.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 354 n. 13 (1824). — *Charax. h.*, Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (2) 8, p. 259 n. 11 (♂, ♀) (1850) (Cazamanca).

cymo Hope — *Ch. c.*, Hope MS. (teste Westwood, Thesaur. Ent. Oxon., p. 281 (1874).

subsp. *adusta* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. anticlea a.* (subsp.), * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 494 n. 77 b (♂, ♀) (1900) (typus Kampala (Uganda)). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134 (1911). — — van Someren, Journ. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 348, t. 74, f. 3 etc. (sec. expli- — Kamerun bis Angola, Kongo u. Uganda

cat., p. 353, 354) (1926). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 58 (1928). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38—39, p. 18 (biol.) t. 99, f. 1—4 (♂, ♀), t. 76, f. 27 (larvae caput) (1931). — * Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., (Ent. sect.), n. 29, p. [2], [3] (VIII, 1936).

anticlea (Dew.) — *Nymphalis a.*, Dewitz (nec Drury, 1782), Nov. Act. Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), 2, p. 200 (sep. p. 28) (1879) (N. Angola). — *Ch. a.*, Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C.R., p. CXLVI n. 82 (1889) (Gabun). — Schouteden, ibid., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 114 (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., Zool., 1 (Lief. 12), p. 585 (Belg.-Kongo, S.-Kamer., Fernando Po) (1917). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo).

* forma *horatianus* Stoneh. — *Ch. anticlea* fa. *h.*, Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus. (Entom. sect.), n. 29 (August 1936), p. [3] (1936). — Katera (Uganda—Tanganyika)

baumanni Rogenh. — *Ch. b.*, Rogenhofer, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 41, p. 564 (♀) (1891) (Pare); id. in Baumann, Usambara, p. 328 n. 88 (1891) (sep. p. 7). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 25 (1898) [1899] (Manica, Zomba, Usambara). — (= *whytei* Btl. = *selousi* Trim.) * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool. 7, p. 491 n. 76 (♂, ♀) (1900). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 37, S.B., p. (7) (1892). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Aurivillius, Wissensch. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandjaro, 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134, t. 33 c (1911). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (1918). — Aurivillius in Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Nairobi). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 349, t. 74, f. 7 etc. (sec. explic.), p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 60 (1926). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38—39, p. 22 (biol.); t. 101, f. 1—4 (♂, ♀), t. 72, f. 7, t. 47, f. 3 a, 3 b, t. 76, f. 2—5 (1931) (metam.). — Ost-Afrika, Manicaland, Nyassaland, D.-O.-Afrika Usambara, Brit. Z.-Afrika

selousi Trim. — *Ch. s.*, Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 45 n. 72, t. 6, f. 10 (♂) (1894) (? = *whytei* Btl.) (Manicaland).

whytei Butl. — *Ch. w.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 649 n. 20, t. 60, f. 2 (♂) (1893) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 14 (nota) (1894); id., ibid., p. 255 n. 17, t. 15, f. 3 (♀); p. 720 n. 11 (1895) (Zomba). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 505 (1902) (bion.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 536 (nota) (♀) (1926) (= *baumanni*).

**ethalion* Butl. — *Ch. e.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 362 n. 31 (1896) (part.).

blanda W. Rothsch. — *Ch. b.*, Nov. Zool., 4, p. 507 n. (♂) (1897) (Mikindani); *id., ibid., 5, t. 6, f. 3 (♂) (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 25a; p. 538 (1898) [1899]. — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 25, p. 471 n. 69 t. 8, f. 31, 32 (valva) (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134—135 (1911). — *Ch. b. blanda*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 552; 574 n. 63 (1926). — D.-Ost-Afrika

subsp. *kenyae* Poult. — *Ch. blanda k.* (ssp.), Poulton, Verh. 3. 3Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 551—552 (Sokoke Forest); p. 574 sub n. 63 (1926). — *Ch. blandae k.*, Imp. Bur. Entom., Zool. Rec., 63, 1926, ps. 11, Ins., p. 246 (1927). — *Ch. blanda k.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38 39, p. 25, t. 102, f. 1—4 (♂, ♀) (1931). — Kenya Colony (Coast Region)

♂ — **hildebrandtii** (Dew.) — *Nymphalis h.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), 2, p. 200 (sep. p. 28), t. 2, f. 16 (♂) (1879) (Angola). — *Char. h.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 120 n. 12 (= *talagugae* Holl.) (1892). — Goldküste bis Angola

hildebrandti Aur. — *Ch. h.*, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 195 (1894) (Kamerun). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 363 n. 32 (1896) (Lagos). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 27 (1898) [1899] (Ashanti, Lagos, Kamerun, Ogowé R., Kuilu R., Bena—Bendi, Angola, Kongo). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 469 n. 68 (1900). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (♂, ♀) t. 33c (1911). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 585 (1917) (S. Kongo; part.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 115 (larva, chrys.) (1917). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 62 (1926).

talagugae Holl. — *Ch. t.*, Holland, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., 13, p. 332, t. 8, f. 3 (♂) (1886). — Ogowé R.

galba Distant MS. — *Ch. g.*, Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 709 (1879) (= *hildebrandti* sec Distant).

subsp. *katangensis* Talb. — *Ch. hildebrandti k.* (subsp.), Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 2, p. 229 n. 1 (♂) (1928). — Katanga

hildebrandti Arn. Schultze — *Ch. h.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 585 (1917) (Belg., Kongo; part.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 109 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).

opinatus Her. — *Ch. o.*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 156, t. 5, f. 7 (♂) (1909). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134 (♂) (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 563, 574 n. 59 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 90 (1927). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38/39, p. 21, t. 100, f. 1 (1931) (Ost-Ruwenzori). — Ruwenzori

thysii Capronn. — *Ch. th.*, Capronnier, Ann. Ent. Soc. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 70 (♂) (1889) (Kassai). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 26, t. 5, f. 7 (♂) (1898) (1899] (Kongo). — Kongo-Gebiet

thysi W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. th.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 490 n. 76 (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134, t. 33 c (♂) (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 61 (1926).

♂♀ — **ethalion** (Boisd.) — *Nymphalis e.*, Boisduval in Delegorgue, Voy. Afr. Austr., 2, p. 592 n. 83 (♀) (1847) (Port Natal). — (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 21 (1850) (Pt. Natal; Zulu). — *Ch. e.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afric. austr., p. 170 n. 98 (biol.); p. 340 (1862 u. 1866). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 625 n. 15 (1865) (Zulu, Natal); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 (1869). — *Nymphalis e.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 56 (1880) (Natal); Groch, ibid., 14, p. 6; 127 (1881) (Natal). — Science Gossip, p. 281 (1883). — *Ch. e.*, Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 342 n. 114 (1887); 3, p. 408 (1889) (Kapland, Caffr., Natal, Delago Bai). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 n. 15; p. 720 n. 10 (1895) (Zomba); Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., 25, p. 362 n. 31 (1896) (part.; Caffr., Nat., Zulu, Delag. B., Zomba); id., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 18, p. 68 n. 5 (1896) (Nyassaland). — Barker, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 416 (1895) (Natal). — Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeit- — Kapland bis Brit. O.-Afrika

schr. Iris, 9, p. 218 (1896) (Natal, Nguru, D. O.-Afr.; „*ephyra* Lokalform“). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchatel, 20, 1891—1892, p. 29 (1892) (larva); id., ibid., 27 (1898—1899), p. 208 (1899) (Delagoa). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (= *alladinis* Dew.) (1898) (D. O.-Afrika). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898) (Barberton). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *ethalion*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 sub n. 34 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. ethalion*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 478 n. 73 (♂, ♀), t. 12, f. 4, 6 (♀); t. 8, f. 19 (penis) (1900) (Cap Colony, Natal bis Brit. O.-Africa). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *ethalion*, A. Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 149 (cit. part.) (1902) (O.-Afr.). — *Ch. ethal.*, Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 22 (1903) (larva). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus., Pretor., 1, 1908—1909, p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal). — Aurivillius in Voeltzkow, Reis. Ostafrika, 2, p. 323 (1909) (Ins. Pemba (Brit. O.-Afr.)). — Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (40) (1911). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschm. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1911). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1913) (anorm.); id., ibid., LXXX (1918) (mimet.); id. & al., ibid., 1919, p. LXXVI (1920). — Aurivillius in Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Nairobi). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 542, 549 (mimet.); p. 574 n. 68 (1926). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38—39, p. 18, 29; n. 42—43, p. 141 etc., 169, 171 (biol.) (1931 & 1932). — *Ch. e.* „form“ *ethalion* ♀, iid., ibid., n. 42—43, p. 170 (1932).

ctathion Simm. — *Ch. c.*, Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32 (1908) (Natal).

ephyra Trim. — *Ch. e.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., p. 340 (1866). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 22 (1871) (part.). — Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876) (in cit.). — *Ch. e.*, Karsch, Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 56 (1894) (sub syn.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58 (♂); p. 170 (part.) (1885 u. 1886).

erithalion (Doubl.). — *Nymphalis e.*, Doubleday (& Westwood & Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., t. 48, f. 1 (1849).

erythalion (Chenu) — *Nymphalis e.*, Chenu & H. Lucas, Enc. d'Hist. Nat. Papill., p. 152, f. 267 (1851—[1853]).

rosae Butl. (part.) — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 360 n. 25 (1896).

forma *swynnertoni* Poult. — *Ch. ethalion* fa. *s.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXIX (1919); id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 550, 559 (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♀ „form" *s.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 170 (1932). — S. O.-Rhodesien

ethalion W. Rothsch. — *Ch. e.* (♀), W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 479 (1900) (part.).

♂♀ — **etheocles** (Cram.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus e.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 2, p. 34, t. 119, f. D, E. (♀) p. 148 (1777) (Guinea, Sierra Leone). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3, 1, p. 85 n. 59 (1779). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 12 n. 46 (1781); id., Mant. Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 51 (1787). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Herbst, Naturs. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 71 n. 157, t. 65, f. 3, 4 (1790) (non f. 5 = *etesipe*) (Guinea). — Gmelin, Syst. Nat., (ed. 13), 1 (5), p. 2234 n. 299 (1790). — *Pap. e.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 199 (1791). — *P. Nymphalis e.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 64 (1793) (syn. part.). — *P. e.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 78 (1906). — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 355 n. 17 (1824). — Duncan, Foreign Butt. in Jardine, Nat. Libr. Ent., 5, p. 157, t. 17, f. 1 (1837). — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 55; 2, p. 197 (1837) *(eteocles)*. — *Charaxes e.*, Thon (Th. & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 74 (part.); t. 37, f. 547, 548 (♂ non (♂) (1837 u. 1838). — *Nymphalis e.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 7 (1850) (part.). — *Ch. e.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 n. 9 (1869) (part.; *ephyra* = ♂ *etheocles?*). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 21 (1871). — *Eriboea e.*, Scudder, Proc. Amer. Ac. Sc. Arts, 10, p. 166 (1875). — *Char. e.*, Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 69 (1889) (Kassai). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 80 n. 36 (1891) *(etheocles* = ♀ *ephyra)*. — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 185, t. 27, f. 3 (♀) (1894). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool., 25, p. 359 n. 24 (1896) (Lagos, Goldküste, Kamer., Kongo). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 n. 34 (1898) [1899]. — **Chc. e.* + *Ch. e. etheocles*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 6 (♂), 7 (♀); 7, p. 479 n. 74; p. 481 n. 74 a, t. 8, f. 33, 34 (valva ♂ genit. armat.), f. 45, 46 (penis) (1900); *Ch. e. etheocles* ♀ f. *etheocles*, iid., ibid., 486 n. 3 (1900). — *Ch. e.*, Lathy, Trans. — Abessinien, Deutsch- u. Brit.-Ost-Afrika, Kongo, Delagoa Bai, Goldküste, Sierra Leone, Congo, Kamerun

Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Äquat. Afr.). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Ch. e. etheocles,* W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Abess.; variatio); Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. e.,* Strand, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 22, p. 108 (1909) (D. O.-Afrika). — Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (1909) (Ruwenzori; = *kirki* Butl., 1881). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodes.). — *Ch. e., Ch. e. etheocles,* Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S.B., p. (40) (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * *Ch. e.* + fa. ♀ *etheocles,* Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135, f. 33 b (♂); p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e.,* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 1, 1911—1912, p. 395 (1912) (Belg.-Kongo). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, v. 1 (Suppl. 4), p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 79, A 12, p. 127 (1913). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Z.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 585 (1917) (Belg., Franz.-Kongo, S.-Kamerun). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (1918). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. LXXIX (1918) (mimet.); id. & Jordan, ibid., p. LXXXV, LXXXVI (1919). — *Ch. e.* (group), Dollman, Entomologist, 52, p. 46 (1919). — C. Rothschild, Ent. Mo. Mag., 55, p. 40 (1919) (variatio). — Poulton & al., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LX, LXXXI, CLXXVI (1919); iid., 1919, p. LXXV (1920); id., ibid., p. XXIII (mim.), XXIV (not. bion. sec. Wilson) (1920); id., Ent. Mo. Mag., 56, p. 67, 140 (1920). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo). — Raup, Ent. Rdschau., 38, p. 32 (Ost-Afr.) (1921). — Joicey & Talbot, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 241 (1921). — Riley, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 241 (not. biol.), t. 6, f. 1—3 (♂, ♀) (1921) (N. W.-Rhodes.). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 14, 1921—1922 (n. 5), p. 11 (1922); id. in Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guinea). — *Ch. e. etheocles,* van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 349, t. 74, f. 6 (etc. sec. explic., p. 353, 354 (biol.) (1926). — *Ch.* e. (spec.), Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Kongr., 2, p. 508, 542, 552—562 (form.) 557 et sequ. (mimet.), t. 15, f. 1—5 b (form.) (ex larva); *Ch. e. etheocles,* id., ibid., p. 574 n. 66 (1926) — *Ch. e.,* Neustetter, Zeitschr. öst. Ent. Ver.

Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 14 (1926—1927), p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (1928); id., ibid., 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutriment.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., 17, 1929—1936, p. 385 (1930) (Belg.-Kongo). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., n. 38—39, p. 18, 39, p. 18, 29 (1931); *Ch. e.* ♀ form. ? *etheocles*, iid., ibid., n. 42—43, p. 167, t. 20, f. 1, 2; p. 150 etc. (costal area) frontispic (1932). — *Ch. e.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 54 (1932) (Abessin.).

ethoecles Ril. — *Ch. e.*, Riley, Zool. Rec., 58, 1921, ps. 12, Ins., p. 170 (1923).

„etheocle" *Papilio* „e.", Tableau Enc. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 9 (1797).

etheoclessa (Hübn.). — *Eriboea e.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 431 (1816) [1819].

ephyra Stgr. — *Ch. e.* var. ♀, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 363, t. 3, f. 3 (♀) (1896) (Gabun).

Syn. ?*kitungolensis* Strand — *Ch. ethalion* var. *k.*, Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus., Berlin, 5, p. 288 (♂) (1911) (D. O.-Afrika) (= *Ch. etheocles etheocles* teste Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 66 (1926). — Kitungulu

* *Ch. ethalion* ab. ♂, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912).

♂ forma *chanleri* Holl. — *Ch. ch.*, Holland, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 262 (♂); p. 753 (♀) (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *ch.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) (1899] (Brit. O.-Afr.). — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂-f. *ch.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 483 n. 3, t. 8, f. 13 (penis) (1900) (Somali; Unyoro, D. O.-Afrika, Rhodes., Transvaal, Angola). — *Ch. e.* fa. *ch.*, Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandjaro, 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910); id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (1911); id., Ark. Zool., 1, p. 252 (1903) (S. W.-Kongo). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal). — ? *Ch. ch.*, Strand, Arch. Natg., 80 A. 2, p. 152 (1914). — *Ch. etheocles* f. *ch.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXI (1919); *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂ form *ch.*, id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 555 (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♂ form *ch.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 162, t. 111, f. 3, 4, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Nairobi, Voi, Küste). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 n. 20 (1936) (Kalahari). — Typus: Somali

chandleri Wichgr. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* f. *ch.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (40) (1911).

phaeacus Staud. — *Ch. ephyra* var. *ph.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 217 (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *ph.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898). — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 483 (1900) (= *chanleri* Holl.). — Deutsch- u. O.-Afrika, Niam-Niam

♂ forma *carteri* Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag., 18, p. 108 (1881) (Accra) (♀ = *cedreatis* Hew.). — Wailly, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXXV (1888) (Goldküste). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist., Append., p. 440 (1890) (Nkalama River). — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀ f. *c.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 485 n. 7 (1900). — Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (41) (1911). — **Ch. e.* ♂ fa. *c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂ f. *c.*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Deutsche Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. c.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 26 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Typus: Accra

♂ forma *catachrous* Stgr. — *Ch. ephyra* ab. *c.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 218 (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* ab. *c.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 484 n. 5, t. 8, f. 16, 17 (penis) (1900). — Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (41) (1911). — * *Ch. e.* ♂ fa. *c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, 1 (Suppl. 4), p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun). — *Ch. e.* „Form" *c.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. e.* ♂ „form" *c.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 209 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. e. c.* (impress. mutil), Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. e.* ♂ form *c.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 169 (1932). — *♂ trans. from *hollandi* to *c.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935). — Typus: Kamerun

♂-forma *contrarius* Weym. — *Ch. etheocles* var. *c.*, Weymer, Deutsche Ent. Ztschr., Iris, 20, p. 44, t. 2, f. 2 (♂) (1907). — * *Ch. e.* ♂-fa. *c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914) (Rutschuru Ebene, etc.). — Typus: Deutsch-O.-Afrika

♂-forma *cytila* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♂-fa. c., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 484 n. 4, t. 8, f. 12 (penis) (1900). — * *Ch. eth.* ♂-fa. c., Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e. etheocles* f. c., Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S B., p. (41) (1911). — *Ch. e. e.* ♂ „form" c., van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 169, t. 121, f. 2 (1932). — Typus: Bandawe, Nyassaland

* forma *dubiosus* Röb. — *Ch. d.*, („Art oder Form" [*etheocles*-Gruppe], Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 576; 577 (♂) f. 2 (1936). — S. Kamerun

♂-forma *ephyra* Godart — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 355 n. 18 (1824) (West-Afrika). — (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 8 (1850) (part.). — *Char. e.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 24 (1865) (part.). — Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (2) 8, p. 258 (1850). — *Nymph. e.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austral., ps. 2, p. 340 (1866). — *Ch. e.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. Fabricius, p. 52 (1869). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 22 (1871) (part.) (Cazamanca, Natal); — *Char. e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 747 (1877). — Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41. p. 194 n. 106 (1880) (Kamer.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (part.) (non t. 58 = *ethalion*) (1886) — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent.. Belg., 33 (C. R.), p. CXXVI n. 79 (1889) (Gabun). — Godman & Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 440 n. 85 (1890) (Aruwimi); Trimen, ibid., p. 80 n. 36 (1891) (S. W.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 139 (1891) (Kamer.). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 43 n. 67 (1894). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 194 (1894) (Kamerun). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 56 (1893) (part.); id., Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892). — Staudinger, D. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 217 (1897); p. 363 (part.) (1897). — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂-f. *ephyra*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 485 n. 8 (1900). — *Ch. e.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 149 (1902) (in cit.). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *e.*, Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreise Südafr., 4 (I) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93 (1910). — *Ch. e. etheocles* fa. *e.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S.B., p. (41) (1911). — * *Ch. e.* ♂-f. *eph.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — W.-Afrika, Sierra Leone bis Kongo

ephira Hew. — *Ch. e.*, Hewitson, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 4) 13, p. 381 (1874)

(Kumassi). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879).

viola Butl. — *Ch. v.*, Butler (nec Butler, 1865), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 359 n. 23 (1896) (Ashanti, Alt Calabar, Angola).

♂-forma *hollandii* — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 12, p. 266 (1893) (S. Leone). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533 (1896). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 60 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Typus: Sierra Leone

hollandi Butl. — Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 362 n. 30 (1896) (S. Leone, Alt Calabar). — *Ch. etheocles* var. (ab. ?) *h.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂-forma *h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 25, p. 485 n. 6 (1900). — *Ch. eth.* ♂ f. *h.*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. e. etheocles* fa. *h.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S.B., p. (41) (1911). — * *Ch. e.* ♂ fa. *h.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e. h.*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 363 (1912) (Belg.-Kongo). — *Ch. e.* „Form“ *h.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. e.* ♂ form *h.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 209 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. e.* „Form“ *h.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver., 12, p. 28 (1927). — *Ch. e.* ♀ form *h.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930). — **Ch. e.* ♂ fa. *h.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935) (Abyss.).

♂-forma *lenis* Jord. — *Ch. etheocles* ♂ f. *l.*, (Eltringham & al. &) Jordan, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 483 (1929) (Malange). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 169, t. 121, f. 3 (♂) (1932). — Typus: Uganda (Mulange)

♂-forma *lutacea* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♂-f. *l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 485 n. 9 (1900). — *Ch. e. e.* fa. *l.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56 S. B., p. (41) (1911). — * *Ch. e.* ♂-fa. *l.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e.* „Form“ *l.*, Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. e.* ♂ „form“ *l.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 165, t. 117, f. 1—4; t. 118, f. 1, 2; t. 121, f. 1, p. p. 150 etc. (1932) (Uganda). — Kongo—Basin, Unyoro

♂-forma *picta* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♂-f. *p.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 484 n. 1, t. 8, f. 14, 15 (penis) (1900). — *Ch. e. e.* f. *p.*, Wichgraf, — Ost-Afrika

Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56 (S.B.), p. (40) (1911). — *Ch. e. ♂-fa. p., Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (1911). — Ch. e. „Form" p., Rebel, Ann. Nat-Hist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914); Ch. e. ab. p., id. & Zerny, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Nath. Natw. Cl., 93, p. 427 (1917) (Kordofan). — Ch. e. „forme" p., Aurivillius in Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Uganda). — Ch. e. etheocles ♂ „form" p., Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 507—508, t. 15, f. 5, 6 (♂) (1926). — Ch. e. ♂ „form" p., van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 161, t. 108, f. 1—4; t. 110, f. 2; p. 150 etc. frontesp. f. 5 a, 5 b (1932) (Uganda—W. Elgon); Ch. e. ♂ form chanleri-p., iid., ibid., p. 168 (1932).

♂ forma *subargentea* van Somer. — Ch. etheocles ♂ „form" s., van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 167, t. 121, f. 4 (♂), t. 120, f. 4 (♂) (1932).

♂-forma *violacea* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles ♂-f. v., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 485 n. 10 (1900). — Ch. e. e. fa. v., Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56 (S. B.), p. (41) (1911). — *Ch. e. ♂-fa. v., Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 163, t. 113, f. 1—4, t. 114, f. 3; 4, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Uganda bis W.-Elgon).

Goldküste, Ogowé R. Kongo, Ituri R.

♀-forma *alladinis* Butl. — Ch. a., Butler, Cist. Ent., 1, p. 5 („♂") (ex err.) (1869); id., Lep. Exot., 1, p. 27 n. 5, t. 10, f. 2 [♀] (1870) („♂" ex errore; habitat?). — Nymphalis a., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 23 (1871); Ch. a., id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (Weißer Nil, Nyassa). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893) (part.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 361 (1896). — Ch. etheocles var. (ab. ?) a., Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. e. etheocles ♀-f. a., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 7 (1900) (Gold-Küste, Lagos, Kamerun). — Ch. e. var. a., Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — *Ch. e. ♀-fa. a., Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Ch. e. „form" a., Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXIII (1919) (aut virilis); Ch. e. ♀ „form" a., id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — Ch. a., Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 10 (♀ non ♂) (1927).

Typus sine patria

ephyra Staud. — *Ch. e.* var. ♀, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, t. 3, f. 1 (♀) (1896).

♀-forma *albifascia* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 553, 555, 561 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 8 (♀) (1927). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 42—43, p. 163, t. 112, f. 2; p. 150 etc. (1932) (Nairobi—Voi-Küste). — Typus: Dabida Mounts (Kenya Col.)

♀ forma *aubyni* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀-f. *au.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 552, 555 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 18 (♀) (1927). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 168, t. 118, f. 3 (1932). — Typus: Dbaida Mounts

♀-forma *carpenteri* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀-forma *c.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXII (1919); id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 507—508, t. 15, f. 4 (♀); p. 561 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42/43, p. 164, t. 114, f. 1, 2; t. 116, f. 1—4; p. 150 etc.; Frontisp., f. 4 (1932) (Uganda bis West Elgon). — Typus:: Kakindu (31° 30′ L. 1° 10′ Br.)

etheocles — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. LXV, LXXV; 1916, p. CX (1915—1916).

♀-forma *cedreatis* Hew. — *Ch. c.*, Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 10, p. 247 (1874) [♀] („♂" ex errore); id., Exot. Butt., 3 (5), t. [49] Charaxes 5, f. 22—24 (1876). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (Fernando Po). — Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag., 18, p. 107 (1881); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 361 n. 28 (1896) (= *carteri* Butl. part.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 10 (1900); *Ch. e.* ♀ f. *c.*, Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — *Ch. e.* var. *c.*, Arnold Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93 (1917). — *Ch. c.* ♀ „form" *c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 507—508, t. 15, f. 3; p. 561 (1926). — *Ch. c.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 28 (♀ non ♂) (1927). — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „form" *c.*, Poulton, Entomologist, 61, p. 284 (1928); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, 1928, p. 65 (1929) (mimet.). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg.-Kongo). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, — Typus: W.-Afrika (Fernando Po)

p. 166, t. 119, f. 1—4, frontisp. f. 3, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Uganda).

carteri Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag., 18, p. 108 (♀) (1881) (part.).

*♀-forma *coryndoni* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 16 (1900). — **Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — Typus: O. Zambesi (Gazungula)

**etheocles* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. e.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 7 (♀) (1899).

♀-forma *daria* W. Rothschild — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *d.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 542 (1903) (Jabalo—Gurgura). — *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *d.*, *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935). — Typus: Gillet Mounts (Abessin.)

♀-forma *dewitzi* Butl. — *Ch. d.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 (1895). — *Ch. etheocles* var. (aberr. ?) *d.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-fa. *d.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 17, p. 487 u. 5 (1900). — **Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *d.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Typus: N. Angola

alladinis Dewitz — *Ch. a.*, Dewitz (nec Butler), Nov. Acta Leop. Ak. Nat., 50, p. 371 (part.), t. 17, f. 8 (♀ (non ♂)) (1887) (N.-Angola).

♀-forma *evansi* v. Somer. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „forma" *e.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 164, t. 111, f. 1; p. 150 etc. (1932). — Typus: Mau-Sotik—Lumbwa—Molo (Kenya Kol.)

♀-forma *fulgens* W. Rothsch. — **Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *f.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 8 (♀), t. 12, f. 5 (♀) (1900). — **Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *f.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — Typus: Sierra Leone

♀-forma *hangari* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀ f. *h.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 538 (nota), p. 555, 561 (1926). — Typus: Handari (Tanganyika Terr.)

♀-forma *kirkii* Butl. — *Ch. k.*, Butler, Ent. Month. Mag., 18, p. 145 (♀) (1881); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 60 (1888) (Äquat. Afr.; ♂ !); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 7, p. 42 (1891); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 358 n. 22 (1896); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 923 (1898) (Somali); id., ibid., (7) 7, p. 198 (1901) (Kenya). — Sharpe, Ento- — Typus: Mamboia D.-O.-Afrika)

mologist, 35, p. 311 (1902); ead., ibid., 36, p. 167 (1903). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 69 (1927) (Foda (O.-Afr.), Mamboia, Tanganyika).

k i r k i Aur. — *Ch. etheocles* var. *k.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-f. *k.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 486 n. 1 (1900); *Ch. e.* ♀-f. *k.*, Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXII (1919). — *Ch. e. etheocles* f. *k.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 555, 561 (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♀ „form" *k.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 162, t. 112, f. 4 (1932) (Nairobi—Voi-Küste).

e t h e o c l e s Pag. — *Ch. e.*, *Pagenstecher*, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 149 (1902) (in cit.).

♀-forma m a n i c a Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 43, t. 6, f. 9 (♀) (1894). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 (1895) (= *ethalion* var. Dewitz); id., ibid., p. 822 n. 13 (1896) (Songwe-Tal; Deep Bay); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 360 n. 26 (1896) (= *ch. ephyra* ♀ Dewitz). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 13, t. 12, f. 7 (♀) (1900) (Bandawa (Nyassaland), Loanda, Lang-R. (Angola)). — *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *m.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — Dollman, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. CLXXVI (1919). — N. D. Riley, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 243 (1921). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 (1926). — * Niepelt, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 18, p. 50 (1924). Typus: Manica (S.-O.-Afrika)

♀-forma o c h r a c e a W. Rothsch. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *o.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 486 n. 2 (1900) (W. Afrika: Kongo). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *o.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). Typus: Kongo

♀-forma p h a e u s Hew. — *Ch. ph.*, Hewits., Ent. Mo. Mag., 14, p. 82 [♀] (1877) („♂" ex err.). — Kirby, Coll. Diurn. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 1, p. 344 n. 115 (1887) (♂ ex err.); iid., ibid., 3, p. 408 (1889). — Monteiro, Delagoa Bay, t. 1, f. 4 (♀) (1891). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 43 n. 68 (1894) (Manica). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 (1895) (Zomba). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 143 (1896) (Tabora). — Poulton, Journ. Typus: Delagoa Bay

Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 360 n. 27 (1896) (♂ = alladinis Butl., 1893). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 7 (1), p. 51 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 (1898). — Jnnod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 209 (1899) (Delagoa). — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *ph.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 15 (1900) (Delagoa Bai, Manica, Tabora; Hikuenge (Luanda), Angola, „Mozambique"). — *Ch. e.* ♀ f. *ph.*, Aurivillius, Ak. Zool., 1, p. 252 (1903) (S. W.-Kongo); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — Dollman, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. CLXXVI (1919). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — *Ch. ph.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 96 (1927) (♀ nec ♂). — *Ch. etheocles ph.*, Niepelt, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 29, p. 14 (Textf. (♀) (1935) (= *e. imitatrix*). — *Ch. e. etheocles* f. *ph.*, Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 n. 20 (1936) (Kalahari).

imitatrix Niep. — *Ch. ethcocles* ♀ f. *i.*, Niepelt, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 18, p. 50 (1924). — Typus: sine patria

♀-forma *protocedreatis* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „Form" *p.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 509, 556, 561 (1926) — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 166, t. 119, f. 4, frontisp. f. 3 (1932) (Uganda). — Typus: Jinja (Uganda)

protcedreatis v. Som. — van Someren & Rogers, ibid., p. 150 etc. (1932).

♀-forma *regalis* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *r.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 486 n. 4 (1900) (Alt-Calabar; S. Leone). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *r.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — Typus: Sierra Leone

* *hollandi* Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 12, p. 266 (1893) (♀ nec ♂; part.); * id., Jonrn. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 362 n. 30 (1896) (♀ nec ♂; part.).

ephyra Staud. — *Ch. e.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, t. 3, f. 5 (♀) (1896) (part.).

♀-forma *rogersi* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀f. *r.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXI (1919). — *Ch. etheocles* f. *r.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 555, 561 (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♀ form *r.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., nr. 42—43, p. 163, t. 112, f. 1, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Nairobi-Voi—Küste). — Typus: Dabida, Momombassa

♀-forma *rosae* Butl. — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 n. 16 (1895); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 360 n. 25 (1895) (part.). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 143 (1896) (Tanganyika). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *r.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 11 (1900) (Delagoa, Zomba). — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 7, p. 24 (1901) (Mombasa); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1900, p. 915 (1901). — — Sharpe, Entomologist, 36, p. 167 (1903). — * *Ch. etheocles* ♀-fa. *r.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett., 13, p. 137 (1912). — *Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-f. *r.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 555, 561 (1926). — *Ch. r.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 105 (1927). — Kampf, Ent. Zeitschr., 42, p. 251 (1929) (Kilimandjaro). — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „form" *r.* van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 167, t. 120, f. 3 (♀); p. 150 etc. (1932) (Nairobi, Coastal-Zone). — Typus: Delagoa Bai

rosa v. Somer. — *Ch. ethalion* ♀ „form" *r.*, van Someren & Rogers, ibid., p. 170 (1932).

alladinis Dew. — *Ch. a.* Dewitz (nec Butler, 1869), Nova Acta Leop. Car., 50, p. 371 (part.), t. 17, f. 9 (♀) (1887) (N. Angola).

♀-*seriata* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *s.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 6 (1900). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *s.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e.* var. ♀ *s.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 585 (1917) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. e.* ♀ form *s.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — Typus: Goldküste, Ogowé R., Kongo

**ephyra* Strand. — *Ch. e.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, t. 3, f. 2 (1896) (Gabun).

♀-forma *vansomereni* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „form" *v.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 507—508, t. 15, f. 1, 2 (♀), p. 553, 561 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 121 (1927). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 161, t. 109, f. 1—4, t. 110, f. 1, t. 109, f. 3; p. 150 etc., frontisp. f. 1, 2 (1932) (Ost-Elgon bis Nandi). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935). — Typus: Buyala (Uganda)

♀-forma *vetula* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *v.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 14, t. 12, f. 8 (♀) (1900). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *v.*, — Typus: Ogowé Riv. (Ogoiré R.)

Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926).	
♀-forma *virilis* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *v.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 9 (1900). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *v.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926).	Typus: W.-Afrika
subsp. *viola* Butl. — *Ch. viola* Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 627 n. 16, t. 36, f. 4 (♀) (1865) (W. Afrika); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 4) 18, p. 481 (1876) (Atbara; haec subsp. ?). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 187 n. 49 (1894) (Togo). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 359 n. 23 (♂) (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *v.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. 31 (n. 5), p. 238 sub n. 34 (1898) [1899] (part.). — * *Ch. etheocles v.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 74 b, t. 8, f. 18 (penis) (1900) (Bathurst; R. Gambia, Gambaga). — *Ch. e.* var. *v.*, Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2, (n. 12), p. 9 (1905) (biol. sec. A. Schultze); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — *Ch. e. v.*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — *Ch. v.*, Poulton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 56, p. 67, 140 (♀) (1920); id., Proc Ent. Soc. London, 1919, p. LXXVI (1920); *Ch. e.* form *v.*, id., (sec. Wilson), ibid., p. XXIV (1920); id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 66 (1926).	Senegambien u. Hinterland d. West-Küste; ? Südl. Kamerun
violae Carp. — *Ch. v.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1923) (S. O.-Sudan).	
chiron Staud. — *Ch. ch.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58 [♀]; p. 168 (1885 u. 1886) (♂ ex errore; Senegal) (= *viola*, ibid., p. 306 (1888)).	
ephyra (God.) — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth., 9, p. 355 n. 18 (♂) („N. B.") (1824) (part.). — *Ch. e.*, Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, p. 253 n. 10 (1850) (Casamanca). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 623 n. 24 (1865) (part.). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 22 (1871) (part.). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 56 (1894) (part.).	
subsp. *pembanus* Jord. — *Ch. etheocles* subsp. *p.*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 32, p. 289 (1925). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 66 (1926).	Pemba Ins.
fulgurata Auriv. — *Ch. f.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 30 (♂, ♀) (1899). — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♂-f. *f.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov.	Angola

Zool, 7, p. 483 n. 2 (1900). — *Ch. f.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — * *Ch. etheocles* ♂-fa. *f.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (1911). — *Ch. f.*, N. D. Riley, Tr. Ent. Soc. Lond., p. 242 (biol. sec Dollman), t. 6, f. 4 (♂), 5 (♀) (1921) (Solwezi, N. W. Rhodesia, Katanga). — Poulton, Ver. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 67 (1926).

ephyra Dewitz — *Ch. e.* var., Dewitz, Acta Ac. Leop. Car., 50, p. 371, t. 17, f. 10 (♂, ♀) (1887) (N. Angola).

♀-forma *lunigera* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *l.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 12 (1900). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *l.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — *Ch. fulgurata* ♀ f. *f.*, N. D. Riley, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 243 (1921). — Typus: N. Angola

ephyra Dew. — *Ch. e.* var., Dewitz, Acta Ac. Leop. Car., 50, p. 371, t. 17, f. 11 (♀) (1887) (N. Angola).

♀-forma *mima* Ril. — *Ch. fulgurata* ♀ f. *m.*, N. D. Riley, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 243 (♀) (1921). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 81 (1927). — *Ch. fulgurator* f. *m.*, Riley, Zool. Rec., 58 (XI. Ins.), 1921, p. 170 (1927). — Typus: Solwezi

— **guderiana** (Dew.) — *Nymphalis g.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Car., 41 (2) 2, p. 200 (sep. p. 29), t. 2, f. 18 (♂) (1879) (Angola). — *Charaxes g.*, Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 81 n. 37 (1891) (Omrora, S. W.-Afr.); Butler, ibid., p. 648 n. 18 (♀) (1893) (Brit. Z.-Afr.); Trimen, ibid., p. 42 n. 66, t. 5, f. 8 (♀) (1894) (Manica). — Butler, ibid., p. 561 n. 16 (1894) (Fuladoya, Brit. Z.-Afrika). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massai-Exped., Lep., p. 332 n. 99 (1894) (Ussuri, Sogonoi). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 254 n. 14 (1895) (Fwamba, Nyassaland); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 9 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 358 n. 21 (1896) (Mweru-See, Zomba, Fwamba, Brit. O.-Afr.); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 822 n. 12 (1896) (Deep Bay, Nyassaland); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (London) (S. 6) 18, p. 68 n. 4 (1896) (Henga, Nyassal.). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (1896) (Tanganyika). — F. Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. O.-Afr.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 5 (1898) [1899] (Angola, Omrora, Mashonaland, Manicaland, Nyassaland, Meru-See, Tanganyika, Ussure, Brit. O.-Afr.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 473 n. 72, t. 7, f. 7 (♂), t. 12, f. 3 (♀) (1900). — Sharpe, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 8, p. 282 — Angola bis Brit.-O.-Afrika, S.-Afrika

(1901). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Marshall, ibid., p. 505, t. 11, f. 5, 15 (1902) (bion.). — Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreise 4 (1) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93 (1910) (Omrora). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodes). — Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5, p. 288 (1911). — Fountaine, Traus. Ent. Soc. London, p. 51, t. 9, f. 3 a—c (larva, chrys.) (1911). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135, t. 33 b (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1919). — Reuß, Ent. schau, 38, p. 31 (1921). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 65 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 33—34, t. 78, f. 2 (larva) (1929). — *van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 n. 19 (♂) (1936) (Kabulabula).

tanganika Robbe — *Ch. pelias* var. *t.*, Robbe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 36, p. 132 (♀) (1892) (Tanganyika).

subsp. *rabaiensis* Poult. — *Ch. guderiana* subsp. *r.*, (Eltringham & al.) & Poulton, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (1929) Rabai, Kaya). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., nr. 38—39, p. 26 (biol.), t. 103, f. 1—4 (♂, ♀) (1931). — Rabai, Kenya Col.

kheili Staud. — *Ch. k.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 216, t. 2, f. 4 (♂) (1896) (Njam-Njam). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 473 n. 71 (1900) (Zongo (Congo)). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905) (*northcotti* trans.); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135, t. 33 c (♂) (1911) (♀ ignota). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 115 (1917) (? = *Ch. candiope* var.; Kamerun). — *Ch. k. kheli*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 64 (1926). — Kongo-Gebiet, Kamerun, Niam-Niam-Land

subsp. *northcotti* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. n.*, W. Rothschild, Entomologist, 32, p. 171 (♂) (1897); id., Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 5 (♂) (1899) (♀ ignota; Gambaga, Kumassi); * id. (& Jordan), ibid., 7, p. 472 n. 70 (1900). — *Ch. kheli* var. *n.*, Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905) (Atlantika-Geb.); * *Ch. k. n.*, id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 64 (1926). — Gold-Küste (Hinterland)

— **nichetes** Gr. Sm. — *Ch. n.*, Grose Smith, Ent. Mo. Mag., 20, p. 58 (♂, ♀) (1883) (Kamerun); — Kamerun bis Angola

id., Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1, t. Charaxes, 4, f. 1—3 (♂, ♀), p. VIII, 7 (1890). — Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 120 n. 11 (1892) (= *ogovensis* Holl. = *hamatus* Dew.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 254 (1895) (? = *Ch. hamatus* Dew., *ogovensis* Holl.); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 372 n. 60 (1896) (Kamerun). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 69 (1898) [1899] (part.; Kamerun, Ogowé-R., Kassai). — * *Ch. n.* + *Ch. n. nichetes*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 500 n. 83; p. 502 n. 83 b (1900) (Kamerun, Ogowé-R., Kongo, Kassai, Angola). — *Ch. n. n.*, Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Fr. Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza). — * *Ch. n.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 b (1912). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Deutsch. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 541 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 80 A. 2, p. 152 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 124 (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 591 (1917) (Belg. Kongo; S.-Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43 (1920—1921), p. 210 (1920) (= *ogovensis* Holl.; Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932).

hamatus Dew. — *Ch. h.*, Dewitz, Ent. Nachr., 10, p. 285, fig. (1884) (N. Angola); id., Nov. Acta Leop. Car. Akad. Natf., 50 (4), p. 372, t. 17, f. 12 (♂) (1887). — N.-Angola

ogovensis Holl. — *Ch. o.*, Holland, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., 13, p. 330, t. 8, f. 2 (♂) (1886) (Ogové River). — West-Afrika

♂ — subsp. *leoninus* Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 n. 12, t. 15, f. 2 (♂) (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 13 (1895); * id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 372 n. 59 (1896); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 823 n. 14 (1896) (Lower Nyika). — *Ch. nichetes* var. *l.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 sub 69 (1898) (1899] (Zomba). — * *Ch. n. l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 501 n. 83 a (♂, ♀) (1900) (Zomba, Chipaika Estate (Bandawe)). — *Ch. l.* Latby, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 28, t. 3, f. 2 (1901) (Z.-Afrika). — *Ch. nichetes l.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodes.). — * *Ch. n. l.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 b (1912). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 69 (1926). — Gabriel, Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 72 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Nyassaland

subsp. *pantherinus* Rouss. — Ch. *nichetes* subsp. *p.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 234 (♂, ♀); p. 236, t. 2, f. 3 (♂) (1934) (Kafakumbo—Katanga). — Belg.-Kongo

leonina Schout. — *Ch. leonina l.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 14 (1926—1927), p. 287 (1927) (Katanga).

— **laodice** (Drury) — *Papilio Nymphalis Phaleratus l.*, Drury, Ill. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 34; Index t. 26, f. 1, 2 (♀) (1782) (Sierra Leone). — *P. l.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linn., 3 (2), p. 80 (1806). — *Nymphalis l.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (n. ed.), 3, p. 35, t. 26, f. 1, 2 (♀) (1837). — *Philognoma l.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 311 n. 3 (1850). — Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 49 n. 1 (1869). — *Palla l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 4 (1871) (S. Leone). — * *Philognoma l.*, Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41, p. 194 n. 109 (1880) (Victoria). — *Palla l.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 174 (1886) (S. Leone). — *Charaxes l.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 312 n. 201 (1894) (Kamerun, *nesiope* = ♂ *laodice*). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 373 n. 65 (1896) (Alt Calabar, Fernando Po, Kamerun, Angola, Tanganyika-See). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 72 (1898) [1899] (Ashanti, Alt-Calab., Kamer., Gabun, Kongo, Angola, Tanganyika). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 498 n. 82 (♂, ♀) (1900) (Accra, Mamfé (Goldküste), Begoro (Ashanti), Warri (Niger Coast Protect.), Sobo (U.-Niger), Ogowé R., Bopoto (Ob. Kongo), Lukolele (Kongo), Kassai; Kitima (Ober-Kongo)). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 1905, 3 (n. 1), p. 4 (1906) (Kongo); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 141, t. 32 c (1912). — Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 221, 255 (1914) (Östl. Zentr.-Afr. (Beni)). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 95 (biol.); p. 124, t. 11, f. 4 a, 4 b (larva, chrys.) (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 592 (1917) (Belg.-Kongo, S. Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 72 (1926). — Goldküste bis Angola

loodice (H.-Sch.) — *Philognoma l.*, Herrich-Schaeffer, Corr.-Blatt zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865).

lycurgus (Fabr.) — *Papilio Nymphalis l.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 67 n. 209 (1793) (♀). — *Nymphalis l.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 364 n. 49 (1824) (S. Leone). — „Africa“

nesiope (Hew.) — *Nymphalis n.*, Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (1), t. [45] Nymphalis, 1, f. 5, 6 (♂) (1854) (S. Leone). — Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 31 (1871). — *Charaxes n.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 639 n. 66 (1865); Druce, ibid., p. 413 n. 9 (1875) (Angola). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (N. Angola). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXVI n. 73 (1889). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 n. 144 (1891) (Kamerun).

porthos Grose Smith — *Ch. p.*, Grose Smith, Ent. Mo. Mag., 20, p. 57 (♂) (1883) (Kamerun); id. & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1, t. Charaxes, f. 5 (♂) (1887). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 372 n. 62 (1896) (Alt Calabar). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31, (n. 5), p. 244 (1898) [1899] (Kamerun, Gabun, Bena-Bendi (Kongo)). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 497 n. 80 (1900) (♀ ignota). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 141 (1912). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 124 (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 591 (1917) (S. Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. p. porthos*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 70 (1926). — *Ch. p.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 88, t. 1, f. 1 (1931). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932). — Kamerun bis Kongo

midas Staud. — *Ch. n.*, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 135, t. 2, f. 4 (♂) (1891); id., ibid., 4 (1891), p. 223 (1892) (= *Ch. porthos* Gr. Sm.). — Kamerun

subsp. *dummeri* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. porthos* subsp. *d.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 338 (1922) (Uganda). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 70 (1926). — Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 88, t. 1, f. 2 (♂) (1931). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38—39, p. 29, t. 104, f. 1, 2 (1931). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932). — Uganda

forma [an subsp. ?] *katangae* Rouss.-Dec. —*Ch. k.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 87 (♂), t. 1, f. 3 (♂) (1931). — Belg.-Kongo

zelica Butl. — *Ch. z.*, Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag., 6, p. 28 (1869) (? Ashanti); id., Lep. Exot., p. 12, t. 5, f. 3 (♂) (1869). — *Nymphalis z.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 (1871). — *Ch. z.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 199 (1894) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 372 n. 61 (1896) (? Ashanti). — Kamerun, Angola, Uganda, Kongo; ? Ashanti

Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 71 (1899) ((? Ashanti), Kamer.; Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jor-Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 498 n. 81 (♀ ignota) (1900) (Carnotville, Kumassi). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 141, t. 32 b (1912). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A 12, p. 127 (1913). — Rebes, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 221, 255 (1914) (Östl. Z.-Afr.: Beni). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 124 (1917) (Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—21, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1923, p. LXV (1924). — Lathy, Enc. Ent., s. B. III, Lep., 1, 1925, p. 95 (1926) (Uganda). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 71 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 287 (1927) (Katanga). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 127 (♂) (1927) (West-Afrika).

subsp. *depuncta* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. zelica* subsp. *d.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 68 (1921) (typus: Uganda). — *Ch. z.* „race (sous-espece)" *d.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., s. B. III, Lep. 1, 1925, p. 95 (1926). — *Ch. z. d.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus. ,3, p. 97 (1929) (S. O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., nr. 38—39, t. 105, f. 1, 2 (1931). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932). — Uganda, Kongo, Kamerun

— **doubledayi** Auriv. — *Ch. d.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 74 (1898) [1899] (nom. nov. = *mycerina* auct. nec Godart, 1824) (S. Leone (typus); Ashantii, Togo, Alt Kalbar, Kamerun, Ogowé R.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 496 n. 79 (♂ ♀) (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 73, p. 141,, t. 32 c (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 79, H. 12, p. 127 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 125 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 593 (1917) (Belg-. Franz.-Kongo, S.-Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Americ. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 (1926) id. (sec. G. L. Bates), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 5, p. 39 (1930). — Sierrra Leone bis Kongo

mycerina Doubl. — *Ch. m.*, Doubleday (nec Godart, 1824) List Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 109 (S. Leone); *Nymphalis m.*, id. (& Westwood & Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, t. 53, f. 2; [Westwood], ibid., 2, p. 310 n. 40 (1849 & 1850) (syn. excl.; S. Leone). — *Ch. m.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 638 n. 65 (1895). — *Nymphalis m.*, Kirby,

Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 30 (1871) (part.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 171 (1886) (S. L., Alt Calabar); id., Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 138 (♀) (1891). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 143 (1891) (part. Kamer.). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 189 (1893) (Togo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 200 (1894) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 372 n. 63 (1896) (S. Leone, Alt Kalab., Fernando Po, Kamerun).

forma *catenarius* Arn. Schultze — *Ch. doubledayi* ab. c., Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 593, t. 27, f. 10 (♂) (1917). — Typus: Franz. Kongo

*forma *viridis* Röber — *Ch. doubledayi* ab. v., Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 57, p. 576 (1936).

mycerina (God.) — *Nymphalis m.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9 p. 369 (1824) (Habitat?; N. B. except.). — Lucas, Hist. Nat. Lep. exot., p. 124, t. 65. f. 2 (1835). — *Nymphalis m.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 30 (1871) (part.). — *Ch. m.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Kamer.; Ferando Po). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 73 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Kamerun, Kuilu, Kassai). — Hahn (sec. Preuß), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33, 1889, S. B., p. (21) (1890). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 (1891) (part.); Sjöstedt, ibid., 14, p. 103 (1893). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 494 n. 78 (♂, ♀), t. 8, f. 48, 49 (penis) (1900). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun p. 55 (1905). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 141 (1912). — A. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afr. Exped., 1, Zool., 12, p. 592, t. 27, f. 9 (♀) (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 125 (1917) (Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920 —1921, p. 210 (1920). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 73 (1926). — Sierra Leone bis Kongo

nausicaa Staud. — *Ch. n.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 137 (♀) (1891) (Barombi). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 373 n. 64 (♂) (1896) (Alt Calabar; R. Ogowé). — W. Africa

Indo-Australische Region.

affinis Butl. — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636, t. 37, f. 4 (♂) (1865) (Macassar). — *Nymphalis a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 50 (1871) (part.); id., ibid., Suppl., p. 748 n. 272 (1877) (part.; = *demonax* Feld.); id., Cat. Coll. — S.-Celebes

Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (part.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 457 (1866). — Hopffer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 35, p. 37 (1874). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 30, p. 131 (1886) (*affinis* ♂ = *wallacei* ♀). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exotische Schmetterlinge, 1, p. 172 (1886) (gynandr.) — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 32, 1888, p. 499, f. A (1889) (gynandr.). — Holland, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 25, 1890—1892, p. 68 (1890) (S. Celebes). — W. Rothschild, Deutsch. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 438 (1892) (S. Celebes). — Fürbringer, Forschungsreis. Semon 5 (Denkschr. Med. Natw. Ges. Jena, 8), p. 243 (83) (1895). — *Nymphalis a.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 n. 185 (1897) (cit. part.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 396 n. 135 (1896) (Macassar, Menado; „Ternato" loc. err.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 306 n. 4, t. 11, f. 6 (♀) (1900) (part.). — * *Ch. a. affinis*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — *Ch. a.*, Jurriaanse & Lindemans, Tidschr. Ent., 62 (Suppl.), p. 25 (1920) (S. O.-Celebes (Boeton)). — L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent. 67, p. 109 (1924) (sec Fruhstorfer „Südform") (= *parmenion, demonax* Feld.; ♀ = *wallacei* Btl.). — Sjöstedt, Ark. Zool., 20 A (n. 5), p. 18 (1929) (gynandr. sec. Honr. 1889; cit. corrigend.).

parmenion Feld. — *Ch. p.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 439 n. 717 (1866) (Macassar). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 8 (1870) (? = *affinis* var.). — *Nymphalis polyxena* var. f. *Ch. p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871). — Macassar

wallacei Butl. — *Ch. w.*, Lep. Exot., p. 100, t. 38, f. 2 (♀) (1872) (Macassar). — Hopffer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 35, p. 37 (1874) (Celebes). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep. (Supplem.), p. 748 (1877) (Menado). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1900) (ex synon.). — Holland, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 25, p. 68 (♂)! (1890) (S. Celebes).

latona Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler (nec id., 1865), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 136 (1896) (part.). — *Nymphalis l.*, Pagenstecher, Abhandl. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 23, p. 404 n. 189 (1897) (Celebes (nec Batjan)).

subsp. *demonax* Feld. — *Ch. d.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 440 n. 718 (1866) (Celebes). — *Nymphalis polyxena* var. g., *Ch. d.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871). — *Ch. d.*, Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 9 (1870) — N. Celebes

(? = *affinis* var.). — **Ch. affinis* d., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735, t. 135 d (♂, ♀) *(affinis)* (1914).

affinis Rothsch. — **Ch. a.*, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 306 sub n. 4 (1900) (part.). — L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 109 (1924).

amycus Feld. — *Ch. a.*, Felder, Wien. Ent. Monatschr., 5, p. 303 n. 21 (♂) (1861); iid., Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 441 n. 719 (♂; non ♀) (1866). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 55 (1865) (Philipp.); id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 (= ? *affinis* var.) (1870). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reis. Philipp., 5 (Schmett. 1), p. 80 n. 101 (♂, nec ♀) (1887) (part.; Luzon). — *Haridra a.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (= *lunawara* Btlr. ♀) (1895) (Philipp.). — *Ch. a.*, Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 274 (1895). — * *Ch. a.* + *Ch. a. amycus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 320 n. 10; 323 n. 10 c (♀ ignota). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (1914) (♀ ignota). — Luzon

polyxena var. Kirby — *Nymphalis p.* var. i., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871) (part.).

subsp. *carolus* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. amycus c.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 321 n. 10 a (♂, ♀) (1900) (typus: Mindanao; Camiguin de Mindanao). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 734—735 (1914) (Mindanao; Camiguin de Mindanao [„nahe verwandte Rasse"). — Mindanao

amycus Semp. — *Ch. a.*, G. Semper (nec Butl.) in C. Semper, Reis. Philipp. (Tagschmett.), 1, p. 80 u. 101, t. 14, f. 3, 4 (♂) 1 (1887) (part.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 138 (1896) (Davao, S. O. Mindanao).

lunawara Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 99, t. 37, f. 2 (♀) (nec ♂ = *marmax)* (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 748 (1877) (part.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., pars 3, p. 75 (1927) (♂, ♀).

subsp. *georgius* Staud. — *Ch. g.*, Staudinger Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 262 (1892) — G. Semper, in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5, Schmett., 1, p. 335 n. 519 (1892) (part.). — *Haridra g.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Ch. g.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 121 (1896). — * *Ch. amycus g.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 322 n. 10 b (♂, ♀) (1900) (Mindoro, Mt. Dulangan). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (1914). — Mindoro

subsp. *myron* Fruhst. — *Ch. amycus m.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (♂, ♀) (1914) (Guimaras „andere Rasse"). — Polillo; ? Guimaras

**amycus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. a.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 323 sub n. 10 c (1900) („haec subsp. ?).

antonius Semp. — *Ch. a.*, G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5 (Schmett. 1), p. 80 n. 100 (1887) (♀, Guimaras; part.).

georgius Semp. — *Ch. g.*, G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5, (Schmett. 1), p. 335 n. 519 (1892) (part.; Polillo; Guimaras).

— **aristogiton** C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. a.*, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 445 n. 727 (1866) (Habitat ?). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 n. 18 (1870) (Sikkim). — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 282 n. 573 (1886) (part.; Sikkim, Sylhet). — Adamson, Cat. Butt. Burma, p. 20 n. 207 (1889). — de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 297 n. 50 (1890) (Chin-Lushai). — *Ch. a.*, Manders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 526 n. 93 (1890) (Shan-St.). — *Ch. marmax* var. *a.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 86 (1889). — *Haridra a.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 289 (1893) (Khasia). — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikhim, List Butt., p. 148 n. 236 (1894). — *Haridra a.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 236, t. 173, f. 1, 1a (♂) (1895) (Sikkim, Bhutan, Naga Hills, Sylhet). — *Ch. (Har.) a.*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Beng., 66 (2), p. 552 n. 8, t. 2, f. 11, 12 (1897) (gynandr., syn. part.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 139 (1896) (part.; Darjeeling). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 313 n. 8 (1900) (= *desa*, *adamsoni*) (part.). — Bingham, Fauna Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 213 (= *desa*, *adamsoni*) (1905) (cit. part.). — ? *Ch.* var. *a.*, O. Schultz, Ent. Zeitschr., 22, p. 79 (1908) (Assam; gynandr.). — Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911). — **Ch. a.* + *Ch. a. aristogiton*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736, t. 136d (♂) (1914) (Sikkim, Assam). — *Ch. a.*, Ollenbach, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 27, p. 888 (1921) (Tavoy, Birma); Evans, ibid., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Sikkim—Burma; = *adamsoni*, *desa*). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 125, f. 256 (1924) (Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, Cachar, Sylhet). — *Ch. polyxena* var. *a.*, Sjöstedt, Ark. Zool., 20 A (n. 5), p. 18 (1928) (gynandr. sec. de Nicéville, 1897). — *Ch. a.*, Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929) (Karen St.). — *Ch. a. aristogiton*, Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., — Sikkim, Assam, Birma

7, p. 124 (1927) (N-Siam); id., ibid., Suppl. 7, 1927—1929, p. 303 (1930) (N. Siam).

aristogeton Elw. — *Ch. a., Ch. aristogeton,* Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285; 368 n. 214 (1888) (Sikkim).

polyxena var. (Kirby) — *Nymphalis p.* var. o., *Ch. a.,* Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871).

subsp. *desa* Moore. — *Ch. d.,* Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 832 (1878). — *Ch. (Haridra) d.,* (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 283 (1886). — Elwes & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (2), 1886, p. 427 (1887) (Tavoy). — *Haridra d.,* Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 235, t. 172, f. 1, 1 a—c (1895) (Tenasserim, Moolai, Toungoo). — *Ch. aristgiton* var. *d.,* Bingham, Fauna Ind., Lep., 1, p. 213 (1905). — * *Ch. a. d.,* Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — *Ch. d.,* Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 39 (♂) (1927). — * Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay Penins., p. 235 (1934). — O. Tenasserim

aristogiton de Nic. — *Ch. a.,* Marshall & de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 282 n. 573 (1886) (part.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 139 (1896) (part.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 313 sub n. 8 (1900) (part.). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (part.).

forma *adamsoni* (Moore). — *Haridra a.,* Moore, Lep. Ind., 2,, p. 236, t. 173, f. 2, 2 a (♂) (1895). — *Ch. aristogiton* var. *a.,* Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 213 (1905). — * *Ch. arist. a.,* „Winterform", Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — Typus: Ob. Tenassarim

* *aristogiton* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. a.,* W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 313 sub n. 8 (1900) (part.).

subsp. *indefinita* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. aristogiton i.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 172 (♂), t. 22, f. 16, t. 23, f. 17 (1921); iid., 2, p. 18 (1928). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 24 (1932). — Hainan

subsp. *peridoneus* Fruhst. — * *Ch. aristogiton p.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (♂) (1914) (Typus: ♂ Than Moi, Chien Hoa). — *Ch. a.* f. *p.,* Dubois & Vitalis de Salvaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Tonkin). — *Ch. a. p.,* Godfrey, Joun. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., Supplem., 7, 1927—1930, p. 303 (1930) (Tonkin). — Tonkin

aristogiton Demange, Amat. Papill., 4, p. 16 (1929).

antonius Semper. — *Ch. a.,* G. Semper, Verh. Ver. Nat. Unterh. Hamburg, 3, p. 113 (1878); — Mindanao

id. in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5 (Schmett., 1), p. 80, t. 14, f. 6, 7 (♂), 8 (♀) (Mindanao) (1887) (Mindanao; non ♀ Luimaras = *amycus*). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 274 (1895). — * *Ch. a.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 389 n. 114 (1896). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 342; p. 343 n. 16 (♂, ♀) (1900) (N.-, O.-, S.-O.-Mindanao). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.).

— **borneensis** Butl. — *Ch. b.*, Butler (Wallace i. l.), Lep. Exot., p. 16, t. 6, f. 2 (♂) (non ♀) (1869) (Sarawak). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 346 (1873). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 433, t. 37, f. 6 (1886) (part.). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895) (part.). — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 394 n. 128 (1896). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 339 n. 13, p. 342, 344 (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (part.). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 n. 25 (1907) (part.); * *Ch. b.* + *b. borneensis*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737; 738, t. 135 c (1914). — Borneo

p o l y x e n a var. (Kirby). — *Nymphalis p.* var. *b.*, *Ch. b.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871).

* subsp. *d a e m o n i a c u s* Fruhst. — *Ch. borneensis d.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914) (Typus: Lampong, Sum.). — Sumatra

b o r n e e n s i s Bok. — *Ch. b.*, C. Bok (sec. Grose Smith), U. d. Kannibalen Borneos, Anh. 5, p. 397 (1881) (Sumatra). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 433 n. 10 (1887) (part.). — *Ch. (Haridra) b.*, de Nicéville & Martin, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 437 n. 261 (1896) (N.-Ost-Sumatra). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 341 sub n. 13 (1900) (part.; (Gayoe, Battak (N. O. Sum.), Palembang (S.-O.-Sumatra)). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, (1905), p. 131 (1906) (part.). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 n. 25 (1907) (part.).

b o r n e e n s i s Hag. — *Ch. b.*, Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 247 (1896) (part.; Gaju).

* subsp. *p r a e s t a n t i u s* Fruhst. — *Ch. borneensis p.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914) (Mal. Halbins., Perak, Singapore). — * Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay. Penins., p. 180 (1934). — Malay. Halbinsel

b o r n e e n s i s Dist. — *Ch. b.*, Distant, Rhop. Mal., p. 433 n. 10 (1887) (part.). — *Haridra*

b., Moore, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 21, p. 38 (1886) (Mergui); id., Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895) (part.). — * *Ch. b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 339 sub n. 13 (1900). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (part.).

borneënsis Hag. — Ch. b., Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 247 (1896) (part.; Singapore).

borneensis var. — *Ch. b.* v., Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 285 (1888).

subsp. *vandepolli* Lathy. — *Ch. v.*, Lathy, Entomologist, 46, p. 137 (1913). — * *Ch. borneensis v.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett., 9, p. 738 (1914). — *Ch. v.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep., pars 3, p. 121 (♂) (1927) (Dyma). — N. Nias

bupalus Staud. — *Ch. b.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 84 (1889). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reis. Philipp., 5 (Schmett. 1), p. 335 (1892). — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 341 n. 14 (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914). — Palawan

♂ — **distanti** Honr. — *Ch. d.*, Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 29, p. 277 (1885) (Perak; part.). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 434 n. 12, t. 36, f. 2 (♂) (1886). — *Ch. (Haridra) d.*, de Nicéville & Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (2), p. 438 n. 265 (1895) (part.; Mitt. Tenasserim). — *H. d.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895). — * *Ch. d.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 398 n. 143 (1896). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 309 n. 5 (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.; Dawnat Range (Tenass.), Perak). — Bingham, Fauna Ind., Butt., 1, p. 210 n. 238 (1905) (part.; Thaungyin-Tal, Dawnat Range). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45 (1905), p. 130 (1906) (Malay. Halbins.; part.). — *Ch. d.* + *Ch. d. distanti*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — *Ch. d.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Karens—S. Birma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927) (ibid.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 41 (1927) (♂). — *Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay Penins., p. 180 n. 235 (1934). — Malay. Halbinsel, S. Birma (typus: Larut, Perak)

distantia Elw. — *Ch. d.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London p. 285 (1888).

♂ ♀ — *subsp. *phlegmone* Fruhst. — *Ch. distanti ph.*, subsp., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschm. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — W. Sumatra

distanti de Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) d.*, de Nicéville & Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II) 1895, p. 438 n. 265 (1896) *(Ch.*

marmax local race). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 251 (1896) (N. O. Sumatra). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 309 sub n. 5 (1900) (part.). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45 (1905), p. 130 (1906) (part.).

*subsp. *thespius* Fruhst. — *Ch. distanti th.*, subsp., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737, t. 136 c (1914). — S.O.-Borneo, Natuna Ins.

distanti (part.). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 29, p. 277 (1885). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 398 n. 143 (1896). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 309 n. 5 (1900) (Natuna, Kina Balu). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. Ac. Soc., n. 45 (1905), p. 130 (1906).

durnfordi Dist. — *Ch. d.*, Distant, Entomolog., 17, p. 191 (1884) (Sunjei Ujong); id., Rhop. Malay, p. 432, n. 9, t. 40, f. 8 (♂) (1886). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 278 (nota) (1886). — Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 284 (1891) (part.). — de Nicéville & Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 437 (1896) (in cit.). — Fruhstorfer, Ent. Nachr., 23, p. 236 (♀) (1897) — * *Ch. d.* + *Ch. d. durnfordi*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 287 n. 1; p. 289 n. 1 b, t. 6, f. 2 (1900) (♀ ignota). — *Ch. d.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 210 (1905). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45 (1905), p. 130 (1906). — *Ch. d. d.*, Fruhstorfer, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 365 (1908); id., Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914). — *Ch. d.*, Pendlebury, Journ. Feder. Malay St. Mus. ,11, 1923—9124, p. 42 (1923) (Mal. Halbins., Siam). — *Ch. d. durnfordi*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Tavoy— S. Birma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 91 (1927). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., Supplem., 7, 1927—1930, p. 304 (1930) (Mal. Halbinsel, Siam); id., ibid., 8, 1929—1932, p. 270 (1932). — * Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay Penins., p. 180 (1934). — Mal. Halbinsel

durnfordii (Moore). — *Haridra d.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895).

♂♀ — subsp. *connectens* Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) c.*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 66 (2), p. 554, n. 10, t. 3, f. 24 (♂) (1897) (N.-O.-Sumatra). — * *Ch. durnfordi c.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 289 n. 1 c, t. 6, f. 3 (♂) (1900). — Fruhstorfer, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 365 fig. (♀) (1908); id., Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738, t. 137 a (1914). — Sumatra

durnfordi L. Mart. — *Ch. d.*, L. Martin, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 35, p. 9 (1890) (Su-

matra). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 248 (1896) (N. O. Sumatra). — de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 437 n. 262 (1896) (♂, ♀ N.-O.-Sumatra; part.).

subsp. *everetti* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. e.*, W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 6, p. 348 n. 1 (1893) (Barram R. (N. Born.)); * id., Nov. Zool., 2, t. 8, f. 5 (1895). — *Haridra e.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — * *Ch. e.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 389 n. 112 (1896). — * *Ch. durnfordi e.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 291 n. 1 o, t. 6, f. 5 (♂) (♀ ignota) (1900) (Buthan). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, p. 130 (♀) (1906). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); id., Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 365 (1908); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914). — Borneo

dunfordi (Pag.). — *Nymphalis d.*, A. Pagenstecher, Ath. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 n. 190 (1897).

subsp. *merguia* Tytl. — *Ch. durnfordi m.* (subsp.), Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 31, p. 579, t. 5, f. 2 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 80 (♂) (1927). — Mergui

subsp. *nicholii* (Gr.-Smith). — *Nymphalis n.*, Grose Smith, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 5) 18, p. 150 (♂) (1886) (Burmah); *Ch. n.*, id. & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1, t. Charaxes 2, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1887). — *Haridra n.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 246 (1895) (O. Pegu). — *Ch. (Haridra) n.*, de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, p. 330 n. 12 (1899) (Dawnat Range (Tenass.)). — Birma u. Tenasserim

nicholi W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. durnfordi n.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 288 n. 1 a (♂; ♀ ignota), t. 6, f. 1 (♂) (1900). — *Ch. d.* „race" *n.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 210, t. 8, f. 57 (1905) (Tenasserim, Karen Hills). — *Ch. d. n.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907) (Tenass.); id., Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 365 (1908) (Burma, Dawnat Range, Karen Hills); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914). — W. H. Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 24, p. 894 (1924) (Assam-Dawnas); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., 1, p. 91 (1927). — Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932).

subsp. *staudingeri* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. s.*, Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 6, 1893, p. 349 n. 2 (♂) (1894) (Java); * id., Nov. Zool., 2, t. 8, f. 2 (♂) (1895). — *Haridra s.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895) (Java; „N. Borneo" ex errore). — *Ch. s.*, Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 40, SB., p. (1) (1895). — Butler, Journ. — Java

Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 389 n. 113 (1896). — *Ch. (Haridra) s.*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 66 (II), p. 553 n. 9 (1897). — *Ch. durnfordi s.*, Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 41, 1896, p. 302 (1897). — * *Ch. d. s.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 290 n. 1 d (♂, ♀), t. 6, f. 4 (♂) (1900). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); *Ch. d. s.* (*Ch. d. palabuanus* MS.), id., Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 366 (1908); * *Ch. d. s.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914).

staudinger Fruhst. — *Ch. durnfordi s.*, Fruhstorfer, Ent. Nachr., 23, p. 237 (1897) (♀, Palabuan).

palabuanus Fruhst. MS. (cf. Fruhstorfer, 1908).

eurialus (Cram.). — —, Seba, Thesaurus etc., 4, p. 57, t. 46, f. 21, 22 (1764) (Ind. or.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus eu.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 116, 153, t. 74, f. A, B (♂) (1776). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 79 n. 36 (1779). — Stoll, Essai syst. in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, Append., p. 4 (1782). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 205 (1791). — *Charaxes eu.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 50 n. 3 (1869) (Amboina). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 352 n. 21 (♂, ♀); *Ch. eu.* ab. *eurialius* (syn: *abruptus* Fruhst.), ibid., p. 353 n. 21 a (1900). — * *Ch. eu.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 22, p. 134 (1915). — Amboina, Ceram, Saparua

euriale (Hbn.). — *Eriboea eu.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 435 [1819]. — *Pap. eu.*, Tableau encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 14 (♂) (1797).

euryalus (Fabr.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus eu.*, Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 20 n. 83 1871) (Amboina); id., Mant. Ins., p. 11 n. 95 (1787). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 49 n. 147, t. 61, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1790) (Amboina). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. 13), 5 (1), p. 2240 n. 324 (1790). — *P. Nymphalis eu.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 70 n. 218 (1793). — Latham & H. Davies in J. A. Forster, Zool. Ind., ed. 2, pars 3, p. 23 (1795). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II). p. 81 (1806). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 40 (1837). — (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 25 (1850). — *Charaxes eu.*, Herrich-Schaeffer, Corr.Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 87 (1865). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc., p. 457 (1866). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 34 (1871) (Amboina); *Ch. eu.*, id., Cat.

Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 37, p. 187 (1884). — *Char. eu.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 59, p. 171 (1885, 1886) (Amboina, Ceram). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 41, p. 93 n. 63 (1888) (Amb.). — *Ch. eu.*, Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 239 n. 78 (1889) (aberr.; Ceram). — Röber, Tijdschr. Ent., 34, p. 308 (1891) (Ceram). — Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg, Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897) (Uliasser). — Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 44 S.B., p. (2) (1899).

abruptus Fruhst. — *Ch. euryalus* ♀ ab. *a.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 12, p. 178 (1898) (teste Rothschild, 1900 = *Ch. eurialus* ab. *eurialus*); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 42, 1897, p. 327 (1898); id., ibid., 44 (S.B.), p. 2 (1899). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 5 (1927).

abrupta Fruhst. — *Ch. eurialus* [♀] f. *a.*, in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914).

jasius (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus j.*, Fabricius, Syst. Ent., p. 449 sub n. 29 (1775) (part.) [cit. Seba!]. — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 51 sub n. 26 (1779) (part.).

forma *nisus* (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus n.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 2, p. 850, 150, t. 150, f. A, B (♀) (1778). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 87 n. 67 (1779). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 21 n. 84 (1781). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Fabricius, Mant. Ins., p. 11 n. 96 (1787). — Stoll, Essai syst., Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, Append., p. 4 (1782). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 51 n. 148, t. 61, f. 3, 4 (♀) (1790). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 53 (1791). — Tableau, Encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 3 (♀) (1797). — *P. Nymphalis n.*, Fabricius, Syst. Ent., 3 (1), p. 70 n. 219 (1793). — *Pap. n.*, Latham & Davies in J. A. Forster, Zool. Ind., ed. 2, ps. 3, p. 23 (1795). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 81 (1806). — *Nymphalis n.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 357 n. 23 (1824) (in cit. false *nissus* Herbst). — H. Lucas, Hist. Nat. Lép. exot., p. 120, t. 63, f. 1 (♂) (1835). — *Charaxes n.*, Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 74, t. 37, f. 5, 46, f. 546 (1837 & 1838). — *Nymphalis n.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 64; 2, p. 196 (1837). — * *Charaxes eurialus* ab. *n.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 354 n. 21 a (♂, ♀) (1900) (Amboina, Ceram). — * *Ch. eu.* f. *n.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — Amboina

— **fabius** (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus f.*, Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 12 n. 47 (1782) („India"); id., Mant. Ins., 2, p. 7 n. 52 (1787). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XIII), 1 (5), p. 2235 n. 304 (1790). — *P. Nymphalis f.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 64 n. 201 (1793). — *P. f.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 209 (1791). — Latham & Davies in J. A. Forster, Zool. Ind., (ed. 2), ps. 3, p. 23 (1795). — Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., Supplem., p. 9, t. 2, f. 1, A, B, C (larva, chrysal.), D (1787). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 79 (1806). — *Nymphalis f.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 353 n. 8 (1824) (Nicobaren). — *Charaxes f.*, Doubleday, List. Spec. Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (N. Indien); *Nymphalis f.*, (id. &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 28 (1850). — (Horsfield &) Moore, Cat. Lep. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 204 (1857) (biol.; N. Ind.). — F. Walker in Tennent, Nat. Hist. Ceylon, p. 455 (part.) (1861). — A. M. Lang, Ent. Mo. Mag., 1, p. 181 (1864) (N. Ind.). — *Charaxes f.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 19 (1865) (Indien; Ind. Ins.); *Nymphalis f.*, Moore, ibid., p. 767 (1865) (Bengal). — *Charaxes f.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 (1869) (Madras). — *Nymphalis f.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 18 (1871) (India). — *Charaxes f.*, Wood, Ins. Abroad, p. 619 (1874). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 29 (part.), t. 15, f. 1 (1880). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 5, p. 221 (1880) (Nilgheri). — Rothnay, Ent. Mo. Mag., 19, p. 34 (1882) (Calcutta). — Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 238 (1882) (N.-W.-Himalaya, Dharmsala). — de Nicéville, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 54 (II), p. 45 n. 52 (1885) (Calcutta). — Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 130 n. 42 (1885) (Poona, Bombay, Belgaum.). — Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 1, p. 133 n. 26 (1886) (Bombay; Tanna). — *Ch. (Haridra) f.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 280 n. 570 (1886) (part.; Oudh, Chumba, Mundi, Sikkim, Assam, Cachar, Calcutta (communis), Orissa, Poona, Belgaum, Bombay). — Doherty, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), p. 124 n. 93 (1886) (Kumaon); Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, ibid., 1886, p. 363 n. 101 (1887) (Cachar). — Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 425 n. 33 (1886) (Zentr. Ind.). — Hampson, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 57 (II) 1888, p. 355 n. 82 (1889) (Nilgiris). — Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285, 368 n. 211

N.-Indien bis S. Indien

(1888) (Sikkim; N. W. Himal). — Davidson & Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 278 n. 39, t. A, f. 3, 3 a (larva, chrysal.) (1890) (Karwar); Betham, ibid., 5, p. 285 n. 50 (1890) (biol.; Centr. Prov.); de Nicéville, ibid., p. 385 (1890) (Chin-Lushai); E. Y. Watson, ibid., 6, p. 42 (1891); Fergusson, ibid., 6, p. 440 n. 81 (1891) (Travancore). — de Nicéville, Gazett. Sikhim, List Butt., p. 147 (1894). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 249, t. 183, f. 1, 1 a (larva, chrysal.), 1 b, c, d (♂, ♀) (1895) (part.). — Davidson & Bell & Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 10, p. 258, n. 66 (1896) (N. Canara); E. Y. Watson, ibid., 10, 1896, p. 657 (1897) (Birma). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 356 n. 16 (1896) (part.; Mhow, Bombay, Poona, Nilgiris, Madras). — Fea, Viagg. Birman., n. 76 Riass. Result. Zool., Lep., p. 215 1897). — de Nicéville & Mackinon, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 11, p. 377 n. 123 (1897) (Mussorie). — **Ch. f. fabius*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 463 n. 67; p. 468 n. 67 f. t. 8, f. 23 (penis), f. 53 (valva) (1900) (part.; Sikkim bis S. Indien). — *Ch. f.*, de Nicéville, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 69 (II), p. 232 (1900) (alim larv., Kamara). — Rhé-Philipe, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 14, p. 485 (1902) (Lucknow); Aitken & Comber, ibid., 15, p. 46 (1903) (Konkan). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 210, 217, f. 40 (1905). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906). — Bell, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 19, p. 639, 648 (larva); p. 658 (biol.), t. D, f. 18 (1909); Hannyngton, ibid., 20, p. 137 (1910) (Kumaon); Evans, ibid., p. 382 (1910) (Palm Hills). — Annandale, Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta, 7, p. 43 (1912) (W.-Bengal). — — **Ch. f. fabius*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730, t. 135 a (1914). — *Ch. f.*, Grosvenor, Ent. Rec., 32, p. 206 (1920). — Hannyngton, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 24, p. 579 (1916) (Coorg). — *Ch. f. fabius*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 895, f. 1_7 (1924). — *Ch. f.*, Watkins, Entomol., 56, p. 209 (1923) (typ. coll. Banks). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 127, f. 259 (1924) (Himal., Sikkim, Bhutan, Centr. u. W. Ind., S. Ind., Assam, Cachar). — Schwanewitsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 500, t. 2, f. 8 (1926) (ornament. alar.). — *Papilio f.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 49 (♂) (1927). — Macpherson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 32, p. 229 (1927) (Jodhpur). — *Ch. f. fabius*, Evans, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — *Ch. f.*, Mosse, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 33,

p. 890 (1929) (Kathiawar); *Ch. f. fabius*, Yates, ibid., 34, p. 1010 (1931) (Coorg (S. Ind.)); Rhé-Philipe, ibid., 35, p. 421 (1931) (Simla).

fabia (G. R. Gray). — *Paphia f.*, G. R. Gray, Descr. Lep. Ins. Nepaul, t. 12, f. 3 (larva) (1846).

fabrius — *Ch. f.*, Watson, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 59 (II), p. 266 (1890) (Madras).

thersander (Don.). — *Papilio th.*, Donovan, Repos., 3, t. 75 (1825). — *Nymphalis th.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 310 (1850) (*N. lampedo* Hbn.?). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 (1871). — [= *fabius* - *Ch. f.*, Westwood, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XLI, XLII (1871)].

forma *solon* (Fabr.). — *Papilio Nymphalis s.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 69 n. 216 (1793) (habitat?). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat., 3 (II), p. 81 (1806). — *Nymphalis s.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 357 n. 24 (1924). — (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 26 (1850). — *Charaxes s.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 22 (1865). — **Ch. f. fabius* „Trockenzeitform" *s.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914).

**epifabius* Lucas (i. l.)[teste Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914)].

solou H.-S. — *Char. s.*, Herrich-Schaeffer, Corr.Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 87 (1865).

**fabius* (part.) auctorum (cf. *Ch. f. fabius*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 468 sub n. 67 f. (1900)).

*subsp. *catulus* Fruhstorfer. — *Ch. fabius c.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschm. Erde, 9, p. 731 (♀) (1914). — Sangir

**hannibal* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. fabius h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 466 n. 67 b (1900) (part.).

subsp. *cerynthus* Fruhst. — **Ch. fabius c.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (♂, ♀) (1914). — *Ch. f.* „race" c., Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1920); *Ch. f. c.*, id., ibid., 29, p. 895 (1924); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — Ceylon

fabius (Motsch.). — *Nymphalis f.*, Motschoulsky, Bull. Soc. Moscou, 36 (III), p. 119 (1863) (Ceylon). — *Ch. f.*, Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 29 (1880) (part.). — *Ch. (Haridra) f.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., p. 280 n. 570 (1886) (part.). — *Ch. f.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 249, 251 (1895) (part.). — de Nicéville (& Manders), Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 68 (II), 1899, p. 187

(1900). — Ormiston, Spolia Zeylan., 11, 1918—1921, p. 18 (1919); id., Butt. Ceylon, p. 19 (1924). — Williams (sec. Ormiston), Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 22 (1927).

*subsp. *cunctator* Fruhst. — *Ch. fabius c.*, (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (♂) (1914). — S. Annam, Trockenzeit

?*fabius* — *Ch. f.* fa. *fabius*, Dubois & Vit. Sagaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Cochinchina).

subsp. *echo* Butl. — *Ch. e.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 3) 20, p. 401, t. 8, f. 5, 6 (♂) (1867) (Singapore). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 346 (1873) (Malakka). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 103 n. 1, f. 38 (1883) (Singapore, Mal. Halbins., Borneo). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 281 (nota) (1886). — Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888) (Malay Halbins.). — *Ch. fabius* var. *e*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 82 (1889). — *Ch. e.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 252 (1895) (Singapore, Labuan, Borneo). — * *Ch. fabius e.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 467 n. 67 d (♂, ♀) t. 8, f. 41, 42 (valva) (1900) (part., Perak, Pengaron). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (part.). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914). — * Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay Penins., p. 235 (1934). — Malay. Halbins., Singapore, Borneo

fabius (Kby.). — *Nymphalis f.* var. c. *Ch. e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 sub n. 18 (1871).

? subsp. *euphanes* (Esp.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus eu.*, Esper, Ausl. Schmett., 1, p. 238, t. 59, f. 1 (♂) (1785). — Nikobaren

fabius Butl. — *Ch. f.*, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 457 (1866) (= *Pap. euphanes*). — *Ch. f. fabius*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 468 n. 67 f. (1900) (part.).

subsp. *jordani* Fruhst. — * *Ch. fabius j.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (♂, ♀) (1914) (Maros, Pic von Bonthain). — *Ch. f.* „Form" *j.*, L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 108 (1924). — S. Celebes

hannibal W. Rothsch. — *Ch. fabius h.*, W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 437 (1892); id., Nov. Zool., 5, t. 7, f. 1 (♀) (1898); iid., ibid., 7, p. 460 sub n. 67 b (1900) (part.).

subsp. *hannibal* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 14 n. 3, t. 6, f. 5 (♀) (1869) (Tondano; Macassar); * id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 357 n. 19 (1896) (= ♀ *echo* ?). — * *Ch. fabius h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 466 n. 67 b, t. 8, f. 39, 40 (valva) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. — N. Celebes

730 (1914). — *Ch. f.-h.*, L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 107 (1924) (N. Celebes). — *Ch. h.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec., ps. 3, p. 57 (♀) (1927) (Tondano, N. Celebes; paratyp. Macassar, S. Celebes).

fabius (Pag.). — *Nymphalis f.*, A. Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 n. 183 (1897) (in cit.).

fabius var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis f.* var. b. *Ch. h.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 sub n. 18 (1871).

subsp. *lampedo* (Hbn.). — *Eriboea l.*, Hübner, Sammlg. Exot. Schmett., 2, t. [52], f. 3, 4 (♀) (1816—[1923]) *(cf. Hemming, Hübner, 1, p. 407 (1937)). — *Nymphalis l.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 31 (1850). — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 20 (1865). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp. 5 (Schmett. 1), p. 79 n. 99 (1887); id., ibid., p. 335 n. 99 (part.) (1887 & 1892) (= *zephyrus* Btlr.). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 252 (1895) (Mindanao; = *zephyrus*). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895) (Luzou). — *Eriboea l.*, Kirby in Hübner & Geyer, Sammlg. Exot. Schmett., (N. Ausg.), 2, t. 265 [52], f. 3, 4 (♀) (1898); *Charaxes l.*, id., ibid., Anm., p. 43 (1901) (Philipp.). — * *Ch. fabius l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 465 n. 67 a, t. 8, f. 37, 38 (valva ♂) (1900) (part.). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914). — Luzon, Mindanao, Mindoro

fabius var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis f.* var. a., *Ch. l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 sub n. 18 (1871).

* subsp. *mangolianus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. fabius m.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 466 n. 67 c (♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (♂, ♀) (1914) („Satelitt-Inselrasse"). — Mangoli, Sula-Ins.

* subsp. *orchomenus* Fruhst. — *Ch. fabius o.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (1914). — Palawan

lampedo Staud. — *Ch. fabius* var. *l.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 82 (1889). — *Ch. l.*, G. Semper in C. Semper, Reis. Philipp., 5, (Schmett. 1), p. 335 n. 99 (1892) (part.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 356 n. 17 (1896). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 465 n. 67 a (1900) (part.).

forma *zephyrus* Butler. — *Ch. z.*, Butler, Cist. Ent., 1, p. 5 (1869) (habitat ?); id., Lep. Exot., p. 27, t. 10, f. 1 (♂) (1870). — * *Ch. fabius orchomenus* „Abweichung o. Inselrasse" *z.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (1914). — *Ch. z.*, — Philippinen

Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 128 (♂) (1927).

* *lampedo* (part.) auctorum [cf. W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 465 sub n. 67a, 460 (1900)].

fabius var. (Kirby). — *Nymphalis f.* var. d. *Ch. z.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 sub n. 18 (1871).

subsp. *sulphureus* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. fabius s.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 468 n. 67e (♂, ♀ ignota) (1900) (Muong Gnow, Yunzalan, Thaungyin-Tal). — *Ch. s.*, Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills). — * *Ch. fabius s.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914). — Niepelt in Strand, Lep. Niepelt., ps. 2, p. 8, t. 15, f. 16 (♀) (1916) (Assam). — Ellis, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 25, p. 107 (1917) (Pegu Yoma). — Godfrey, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, 2, 1916—1918, p. 133 (1916); Ollenbach, ibid., 27, p. 888 (1921) (Tavoy, Burma); Evans, ibid., 29, p. 895 (1924) (Assam - Burma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 124 (1927) (N. Siam); id., ibid., 7, 1927—1930, p. 302 (1930) (N.-, O.-, S.O.-, W.-Siam). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 27 (♀) (1932). — Tenassarim & Shan Staat., Assam, Siam

fabius de Nicév. — *Ch. f.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 280 n. 570 (1886) (Thongueen, Mepley). — Adamson, List Burm. Lep., p. 20 (1889) (Arakan). — Manders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 526 n. 92 (1890) (Shan States). — Watson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 6, p. 41 n. 93 (1891) (Pank bis Tilin); id., ibid., 10, p. 657 n. 121 (1895) (Chin Hills). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 356 n. 16 (1896) (pt.). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 249 (1895) (part.).

subsp. *raidhaka* Rhé-Ph. — *Ch. r.*, Rhé-Philipe, Ind. Mus., 2 (3), p. 285 (1908) (Rhaidak); id., Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 19, p. 270 (1909); Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1911); id., Entomologist, 44, p. 277 (1911); id., Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 20, p. 757 (1911) (*Ch. fabius* melanist.?). — * *Ch. fabius r.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, (Nachtrag), p. 749 (1915). — *Ch. r.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 102 (♂) (1927) (Jainti R., Bhutan). — Bhutan

subsp. *sumatranus* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. echo s.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, explict. t. 7, f. 2 (♀) (1898) (Sumatra). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914). — Sumatra

echo Mart. — *Ch. e.*, de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 64 (2),

1895, p. 437 n. 260 (1896) (Selesset). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 183 n. 241 (1896) (N. O. Sumatra). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 467 sub n. 67 d (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.).

fervens Butl. — *Ch. f.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 396, n. 134 (1896). — Lathy, Entomologist, 31, p. 228 (♀) (1898). — * *Ch. polyxena f.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 327 n. 11 b. (♂, ♀) (1900). — * *Ch. p. f.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * *Ch. f.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734, t. 136 d (1914). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 51 (♂) (1927). — Nias

polyxena Weym. — *Ch. p.*, Weymer (non (Cramer) 1775), Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 46, p. 269 (♀) (1885).

psaphon Weym. — *Ch. ps.*, Weymer (nec Westwood, 1848), Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 46, p. 269 (1885).

harmodius Feld. — *Ch. h.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 445 n. 726 (1866) (Java). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 n. 17 (1870). — Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 40, (S.B.), p. (12) (Java). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895). — *Ch. h.*, Fruhstorfer, Ent. Nachr., 23, p. 237 (1897) (♀) (*aristogiton* „Lokalform"); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 41 (1896); p. 302 (1897); id., Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 57 (1898) (part.). — * *Ch. h.* + *Ch. h. harmodius*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 316 n. 9; p. 319 n. 9 c (1900) (Sukabumi, Mt. Gede). — *Ch. h.*, Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906). — * *Ch. h.* + *Ch. h. h.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — Java

martinus Fruhst. — *Ch. m.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 136 c (1914).

polyxena var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. n., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 275 (1871).

scylax Butl. — *Ch. s.*, Butler (nec C. & R. Felder, 1866), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 397 n. 137 (1896).

subsp. *harpagon* Staud. — *Ch. marmax* var. *h.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 85 (1889). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp. 5, (Schmett. 1), p. 336 n. 520 (1892). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895). — *Ch. marmax* var. *h.*, Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Ch. harmodius* „Lokalform" *h.*, Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45, p. 15 (1900). — * *Ch. harm. harp.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 318 n. 9 a (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — Palawan

harmodius Butl. — * *Ch. h.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 398 n. 142 (1896) (= *harpagon* Staud. MS.). — Fruhstorfer, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 57 (1898) (part.).

subsp. *infernus* W. Roths. — *Ch. harmodius i.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 310 (1903). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Branch As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (Borneo). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — Borneo: Quellgebiet des Mahakam-Flusses

subsp. *martinus* W. Rothschild. — **Ch. harmodius m.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., p. 318 n. 9 b (♂; ♀ ignota) (1900) (Battak Mts., Gayoe Mts., Karo, Bekantschan). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914) (W. Sumatra, Padang-Pandjang). — Sumatra

* *harmodius* Fruhst. — *Ch. h.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 136 c (1900); id., Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 57 (1898) (part.).

harpagon Staud. — *Ch. marmax* var. *h.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 85 (1890) (part.). — „

aristogiton de Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 438 n. 264 (1896) (N.O.-Sumatra); de Nicéville, ibid., 66 (2), p. 552 n. 8 (1897) (part.). — *Ch. a.*, Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 250 (1896) (Karo, N.O.-Sumatra).

kahruba (Moore). — *Haridra k.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 235, t. 171, f. 1, 1 a (♂), 1 b, 1 e (♀) (1895) (Sikkim, Assam, Burma, Tenasserim). — * *Ch. k.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 398 n. 141 (1896) (Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, Burma). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 310 n. 6 (♂, ♀); p. 315 (1900). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 209, 212 (1905) (Kumaon - Sikkim, Assam, Arakan, Tenasserim). — Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736, t. 136b (♂), c (subt.) (1914). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 125 (1924) (Himal., Sikkim, Assam). — *Ch. k.* f. *kahruba*, Dubois & Vitalis de Sagaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Kumaon-Burma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 67 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 124 (1927) (N.-Siam). — Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929) (Karen Hills). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., Supplem., 7, 1927—1930, p. 303 (1930) (N.-Siam). — Kumaon bis Tenassarim (Typus: ♂ Thoungyeen (Tenass.); ♀ N.O.-Himalaja)

lunawara Doh. — *Charax (Haridra) l.*, Doherty (non Butler, 1872), Journ. Asiat.

Soc. Bengal, 55 (2), p. 124 n. 96 (1886) (Kumaon). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 282 n. 572 (1886) (Kumaon, Sikkim, N.O.-Bengal, Cachar). — Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55, p. 363 n. 103 (1887) (Cachar). — *Ch. l.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 368 n. 213 (1888) (Sikkim); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 284 (1891) (Karen Hills, Burma). — *Ch. (Haridra) l.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikhim, List. Butt., p. 148 n. 235 (1894) (Sikkim).

lunawarra Swinh. — *Haridra l.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 289 n. 195 (1893) (Khasia Hills).

latona Butler, — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 631 n. 37, t. 37, f. 1 (♀) (1865) (false Timor); id., ibid., p. 457 (? ♀) (1866). — *Nymphalis l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 49 (1871) (part.; „Timor" loc. err.; Gilolo). — *Char. l.*, Staudinger (Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 172 (1886) (part.). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 30, p. 131 (1886) (*latona* ♀ = *cimon* ♂, = *brennus* ♀). — *Nymphalis l.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg Ges., 23, p. 404 n. 189 (1897) (Batjan non „Celebes"). — * *Ch. l.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 136 (1896) (part.; „Timor" ex err.). — * *Ch. l.* + *Ch. l. latona*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 296 n. 3; p. 298 n. 3 b, t. 11, f. 5 (♀) (1900). — *Nymphalis l.*, A. Pagenstecher, Zoolog., 27, p. 91 (1899) (part.). — * *Ch. l. latona*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735, t. 135 c (1914) (Batjan). — *Ch. l.*, Talbot, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XII (1915). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., pars 3, p. 71 (1927) (♀ Timor). — N. Molukken: Batian

cimon C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. c.*, Reise Novara, 2 (2), p. 439 n. 716, t. 58, f. 6, 7 (♂) (1866). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 6 (1870) (distinct). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 172 (1886) (part.). — C. Ribbe, Corr.Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris, 1, p. 205 (1887) (Batjan). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 395 n. 130 (1896).

affinis (Kby.). — *Nymphalis a.* var. a., *Ch. c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 (1871). — *Ch. a.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senkkenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897) (in cit.).

* subsp. *artemis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. latona a.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 297 n. 3 a (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — Mangoli (Sulla Arch.)

subsp. *aruanus* Butl. — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 100 (♀) (non ♂) (1872). — Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877). — Ribbe, Corr.Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris, 1, p. 84 n. 80 (1886). — * *Ch. latona a.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 305 n. 3 k (♀, ♂ ignotus) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., p. 335 (♂) (1922). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). — Aru

* *latona* Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 136 (1896).

papuensis Butl. — *Ch. p.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 15 n. 6 (♀) (nec ♂), t. 6, f. 4 (♀) (1869). — Aru

subsp. *brennus* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. b.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 439 n. 715, t. 59, f. 1, 2 (♀) (1866) (Gilolo). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 (1870) (*br.* = ♀ *affinis*). — * *Ch. latona b.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — Halmahera

latona (Kby.). — *Nymphalis l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 (1871). — *Ch. l.*, Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 30, p. 131 (1886). — *Nymphalis l.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 172 (1886) (part.). — A. Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897) (in cit.); *Ch. l.*, id., Zoolog., 27, p. 91 (1899) (in cit.). — * *Ch. l. latona*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 298 sub n. 3 b (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.).

subsp. *cimonides* Grose-Smith. — *Ch. c.*, Grose Smith, Nov. Zool., 1, p. 356 n. 124 (1896) (Humboldt Bay). — * *Ch. latona c.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — Humboldt Bay

latona Pagenst. — *Ch. l.*, Pagenstecher, Zoolog., 27, p. 91 (1899) (in cit.). —

**papuensis* W. Rothsch. & Jord. — *Ch. latona*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 736 sub n. 3 d (1900) (part.).

subsp. *diana* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. latona d.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, p. 96 n. 1, t. 7, f. 3 (♀) (1898); id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 303 n. 3 g (♂, ♀) (1900). — A. Pagenstecher, Zoolog., 27, p. 91 (1899). — Strand, Lep. Niepelt., 1, p. 33 (1914). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — N. Hannover (Bismarck-Archip.)

subsp. *discipicta* Strand, Lep. Niepelt., 1, p. 32, t. 9, f. 3, 4 (♂, ♀) (1914). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932). — Bougainville

subsp. *gigantea* Hag. — *Ch. g.*, Hagen, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 50, p. 95 n. 161 (1897). — * *Ch. latona g.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 303 n. 3 h (♂, — Simbang, D.N. Guinea

♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1904).

subsp. *layardi* Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., 25, p. 395 n. 132 (1896) (N. Brit.; N. Irland). — * *Ch. latona l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 302 n. 3 f. (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — *Ch. l.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 72 (1927) (♂). — N. Britanien (= N. Pommern) Bismarck-Archip.

latona Pagenst. — *Ch. l.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 47, p. 77 n. 32 (1894) (Neu-Lauenburg). — Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 11, p. 132 (1898) (N.-Pomm.; N.-Lauenburg). — A. Pagenstecher in Chun, Zoologica, 27, p. 91 (1899) (part.; Ralum).

* subsp. *leto* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. latona l.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, p. 97 n. 2 (1898); id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 304 n. 3 i (♂, ♀ ignota) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmott' Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — D'Entrecasteaux Ins. (Goodenough, Fergusson)

subsp. *marcia* Joic. & Noak., — *Ch. latona m.* (subsp.), Joicey & Noakes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194, t. 28, f. 3 (♀) (1915); Talbot, ibid., Proc., p. IX (1915) (Biak). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 210, 235 (1932) (Schouten Ins.). — Biak

* subsp. *meridionalis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. latona m.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 304 n. 3 j (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — Brit. N.-Guinea (Milne Bay)

* subsp. *ombiranus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. latona o.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 299 n. 3 c (♂, ♀) (1900). (Laiwui (Obi)). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — Obi

subsp. *papuensis* Butl. — *Ch. p.*, Butler (Wallace i. l.), Lep. Exot., p. 15, t. 6, f. 1 (♂) (non ♀ = *aruanus*) (1869) (part.). — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirsch, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Dresden, 1 (II), p. 126 (1877) (Ansus). — Buttler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 395 n. 131 (1896) (N. W. Guin.). — *Ch. p.*, Pagenstecher in Chun, Zoologica, 27, p. 91 (1899). — * *Ch. latona p.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 297; 300 n. 3 d. (♂, ♀), t. 8, f. 1 (penis) (1900) (part.) (Dorey, Kapaur, Waigeu). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — W. Rothschild (& Durrant), Brit. Ornithol. Un. Exped. Deutsch N. Guin., 2, n. 15, p. 24 (1915) (Canoe Camp.). — *Ch. affinis p.*, Röber, Nova Guinea, 13, Zool., Livr. 1, p. 49 (1915) (?); *Ch. latona p.*, van Eecke, ibid., p. 74 (1915) (Kloof- — Dorey

bivak). — Fruhstorfer, Arch. Naturg., 81, 1915, A 11, p. 68 (1916) (Holl. N. Guinea).

affinis (Kby.). — *Nymphalis a.* var. b. *Ch. papuensis*, Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 50 (1871) (Papua).

subsp. *stephanus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. latona* s. (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 301 n. 3e (♂, ♀) (1900) (Stephansort & Erima). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — van Eecke, Nov. Guinea, 15, Zool., Livr. 1, p. 40 (1924) (Holl. N. G.). — N. Deutsch. N.-Guinea

cimonides Staud. — *Ch. latona* var. c., Staudinger (nec Grose Smith, 1894), Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 7, p. 120 (1894) (Konstantinhafen).

papuensis Hag. — *Ch. affinis* var. *p.*, Hagen, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 50, p. 94 n. 160 (1897) (D. N. Guinea).

latona Staud., *Ch. l.*, Staudinger, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 43, S.B., p. (12) (1898) (Astrolabe Bai).

♂♀ – **marmax** Westw. — *Ch. m.*, Westwood, Cabin. or. Ent., p. 42, t. 21, f. [3—5] (♂, ♀) (1848) (Assam, Sylhet). — *Nymphalis m.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 37 (1850). — (Horsfield &) Moore, Cat. Lep. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 206 n. 422 (1857) (Darjeeling, Cherra Punji). — *Char. m.*, C. Felder, N. Lep. in Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Car., 28 (III), p. 40 (1861). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 57 (1865) (Assam, Silhet); *Nymphalis m.*, Moore, ibid., p. 767 (1865) (Bengal); Moore, ibid., p. 831 (1878) (Tenasserim). — *Ch. [Haridra] m.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 281 n. 571 (1886) (part.). — Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), (1886), p. 124, p. 363 n. 102 (part.) (1887) (Cachar); Elwes & de Nicéville, ibid., 55 (II), 1886, p. 427 (1887) (Tavoy). — *Ch. m.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285, 368 n. 212 (1888) (Sikkim); *Haridra m.*, Swinhoe, ibid., p. 289 n. 194 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — *Nymphalis polyxena* var. *m.*, Robbe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 36, p. 130 n. 53 (1892) (Bengal, Darjeeling). — *Charaxes (Har.) m.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikhim, List. Butt., p. 148 n. 234 (1894) (Sikkim). — *Haridra m.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 233, t. 170, f. 1, 1a—1c (1895) (part.). — *Char. m.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 398 n. 140 (1896) (part.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 312 n. 7 (♂, ♀) t. 8, f. 5 (penis) (1900) (part.). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 209, 211, t. 8, f. 55 (1905) (part.). — ?Hannyngton, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 20, p. — Sikkim—Birma

137 (1910). — Arnandale, Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta, 7, p. 43 (1912) (W. Bengal). — Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills); South, ibid., 22, p. 359 (1913) (W. China etc.). — * *Ch. m.* + *Ch. m. marmax*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736, t. 136 b (♀) (1914). — *Ch. m.*, Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 124, f. 255 (♂, ♀) (1924) (Sikkim, Assam). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Kumaon - Burma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929) (Karen Hills). — *Ch. m. marmax*, Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., p. 124 (1927) (N. Siam); id., ibid., Suppl., 7, 1927—1930, p. 303 (1930) (N. Siam).

polyxena var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. *k.*, *Ch. m.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871) (Ind. bor.).

lunawara Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 99 (part.), t. 37, f. 2 (♂) (1872) (♀ = *amycus carolus*) (N.O.-Bengal). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877) (part.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 75 (♂) (1927).

lunuwara Ev. — *Ch. l.*, Evans, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927) (ex synon.).

* *lunauara* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 312 sub n. 7 (1900) (ex synon.).

subsp. *philopator* Fruhst. — * *Ch. marmax ph.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — *Ch. m.* f. *ph.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Sagaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Tonkin). — Tonkin (Typus: ♂ Chiem-Hoa)

marmax Oberth. — *Ch. m.*, Ch. Oberthür, Et. Ent., 17, I, p. 13 (1893) (Tonkiu). — Poujade, Nouv. Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (s. 3) 3, p. 264 (1891) (Indochina). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 312 n. 7 (1900) (part.). — Demange, Amat. Pap., 4, p. 316 (1929) (Tonkin).

* subsp. *philosarcus* Fruhst. — *Ch. marmax ph.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — * Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay. Penins. p. 235 (1934). — Mal. Halbinsel

* *marmax* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. m.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 312 sub n. 7 (1900) (part.; Theiping (Mal.)).

mars Staud. — *Ch. m.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Tagf., 1, p. 172 (♂) (1886). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 396 n. 133 (1896). — * *Ch. m.* + *Ch. m. mars*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 344 n. 17; p. 346 n. 17 b (1900) (♂; ♀ ignota). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß- — N. Celebes (Minahassa)

schmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — *Ch. m.*, den Bergh, Tijdschr. Ent., 65, Verh., p. XIV (1922) (Celebes). — *Ch. m.* + *Ch. m. mars*, L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 113 (1924) („Nordform").

subsp. *dohertyi* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. mars* var. *d.*, W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 437, t. 6, f. 2 (♂) (1892) (*Ch. mars*). — Oberthür, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1897, p. 193, f. 12 (♀) (1897). — * *Ch. m. d.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 345 n. 17 a (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 113; 114 (= ♂ var.) (1924) (S. Celebes). — S. Celebes Maros

subsp. *madensis* (W. Rothsch.). — *Ch. m.*, W. Rothschild, Entomologist, 32, p. 172 n. 2 (♀) (1899) (Mt. Mada, Buru); * id., Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 4 (♀) (1899); * id. & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 346 n. 18 (♂; ♀ ignota) (1900). — * *Ch. mars mad.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — *Ch. madensis*, Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 56, p. 28 (Buru) (1923); iid., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1922, p. CIII (1923); iid., Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 512, t. 9, f. 4, 5 (♂) (1924). — *Ch. mars mad.*, van Eecke, Treubia, 7, 1925—1929, p. 363 (1929). — *Ch. mad.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). — Buru

♂ — **nitebis** (Hew.). — *Nymphalis n.*, Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (2), t. [46] Nymphalis 2, f. 7, 8 (♂) (1859) (Celebes). — *Ch. n.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 635 n. 51 (1865). — *Ch. n.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 48 (1871). — *Char. n.*, Wood, Ins. Abroad, p. 618 (1874). — Hopffer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 35, p. 37 (1874) (Celebes). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hew., p. 99 (1879). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Tagf., p. 173 (1886) (Minahassa). — W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 437, t. 6, f. 3 (♀) (1892) (S. Celebes). — *Nymphalis n.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897). — * *Ch. n.* + *Ch. n. nitebis*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 292 n. 2; p. 294 n. 2 a, t. 6, f. 6 (♀) (1900) (part.; Dongala, Tawaya, Palos Bay, Toli Toli). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9,, p. 739, t. 135 b (1914). — L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 111 (1924) (Celebes endemisch). — Süd-Celebes

subsp. *elwesi* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. e.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 336 (♀) (1922). — Talbot (& Joicey), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1922, p. LXVIII (1923). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932). — Sumbawa

subsp. *luscius* Fruhst. — *Ch. nitebis l.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914) (Maros). — *Ch. n.* „Form" *l.*, L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 112 (1924). — Nord-Celebes

nitebis W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. n. nitebis*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 294 n. 2 a (1900) (part.).

* subsp. *sulaensis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. nitebis s.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 294 n. 2 b (♂, ♀) (1900) (Mangoli). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — Sula-Ins.

ocellatus Fruhst. — *Ch. o.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 11, p. 108 (1896) (♀); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 41, p. 388, t. 9, f. 4 (♀) (1897); id., ibid., 42, p. 6 (1897). — de Nicéville & Elwes, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 66 (II), 1897, p. 692 (1898). — * *Ch. o.* + *Ch. o. ocellatus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 349 n. 19; p. 350 n. 19 d (♀; ♂ ignotus) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738; p. 739 (1914). — Lombok

* subsp. *florensis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. o. f.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 348 n. 19 b (♂, ♀ ignota) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). — S.-Flores

subsp. *sambavanus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. sumbanus* var. *samb.*, W. Rothschild, Entomologist, 29, p. 309 n. 2 (♀) (1896) (Bima); * *Ch. ocellatus s.*, id. & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 349 n. 19 c (1900) (♂ ignotus; ♀). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914) (*Ch. o. sumbawanus*). — Sambawa

subsp. *sumbanus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. s.*, W. Rothschild, Entomologist, 29, p. 308 n. 1 (♀) (1896); * *Ch. ocellatus s.*, id. & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 348 n. 19 a (♂, ♀) (1900); * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). — Sumba

orilus Butl. — *Ch. o.*, Butler (Wallace i. l.), Lep. Exot., p. 13, t. 5, f. 5 (♂) (1869) (Timor). — *Nymphalis o.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 (1871); *Ch. o.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 100 (1879). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 357 n. 20 (1896). — * *Ch. o.* + *Ch. o. orilus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 350 n. 20; p. 352, n. 20 b (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). — *Ch. o.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 91 (1927). — Timor

subsp. *kissericus* Fruhst. — *Ch. orilus k.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer, Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 48, p. 95 (1903); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). — Kisser

*orilus Fruhst. — Ch. o., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 135 b (1901).

subsp. *wetterensis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. orilus w.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 352 n. 20 a (♂; ♀, ignota) (1900). — Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 48, p. 94 (♀) (1903); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). — Wetter

plateni Staud. — *Ch. p.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 82 (1889) (Palawan). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., (Schmett. 1), p. 335 n. 517 (1892). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Haridra p.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — * *Ch. p.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 115 (1896). — Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45, p. 15 (1900). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 342 n. 15 (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — Palawan

polyxena*) (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus p.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 85, t. 54, f. A, B (♀) (1775—76) (China; ♀ mutilat.). — *P. Nymphalis Gemmatus p.*, Goeze, Ent. Beytr. Linn., 3 (1), p. 288 n. 65 (1779). — *P. p.*, Stoll in Cramer, Essai syst. Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, Append., p. 8 (1782). — *P. (Nymphalis Gemmatus) p.*, [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 37 (1785). — *P. p.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 122 (1792). — *Nymphalis p.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 32 (1837). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 52 (1871) (part.). — *Charaxes p.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 346 (1873) (China; part.). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 n. 52 (1877). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 30, p. 131 (1886) (synon.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 172 (1886). — Leech, Butt. China, etc., 1, p. 125 (1892) (Omeishan, Mupin). — *Haridra p.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (♀) [non ♂ = *sinensis*] (1895) (S. China). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, Zool., p. 392 n. 124 (1896) (China). — * *Ch. p.* + *Ch. p. polyxena*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 325 n. 11; p. 334 n. 11 g (♂, ♀) (1900); *Ch. p. p.* ♂ *polyxena*, iid., ibid., 7, p. 335 sub n. 11 g (1900) (Hongkong, Mupin, Omeshan; „between Shanghai & Kiukiang"). — *Ch. p. p.*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 71 (II), p. 9 (1902) (Hongkong). — *Ch. p.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 215 (1905) (spec.). — Kershaw, Butt. Hongkong, p. — Hongkong, Kwantung, Yangtse-Tal, West-China (Omeishan, Mupin)

*) Da durch *Papilio polyxena* Meerburgh (1775) *Pap. polyxena* Cr. überholt ist, wird *bernardus* Fabr. (1793) zum nomenkl. Typus! (H. Stichel).

54 (part.), t. 7, f. 2, 4 (♀, ♂) [non f. 3 = f. *sinensis*], t. 2a, f. 16, 17 (larva, chrysal.) (1906) (biol.). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (spec.). — *Ch. p. polyxena*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906) (China). — * *Ch. p.*, H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171, t. 61a (♂), b (♀) (1908). — South, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 22, p. 360 (syn. part.) (1913) (W. China). — * *Ch. p.* + *Ch. p. polyxena*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731, (1914). — *Ch. p.*, Woodward, Ent. Rec., London, 33, p. 69 (1921) (Hongkong). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 126 (1924) (part.). — Draeseke, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 39, p. 214 (1925) (Szetschuan).

bernardus (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus b.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 72 n. 223 (♀) (1793) (China; sec. Jones pictur.). — *Papilio b.*, Donovan, Epitome Ins. China, t. [34] (♀) (1798). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 82 (1806). — *Satyrus b.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 477 n. 2 (1824). — Thon (T. & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 54, t. 23, f. 340, 341 (1837 & 1838). — *Nymphalis (Charaxes) b.*, Westwood in Donovan, Epit. Ins. China, (n. ed.), p. 63, t. 34 (♀) *(Nymphalis b.)* (1842). — *Ch. b.*, Doubleday, List. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 112 (1844) (part.; China). — *Nymphalis b.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 35 (1850) (China; nec „N. India"). — *Ch. b.*, C. Felder, Nova Lep. in Nova Acta Leop. Car., 28 (III), p. 40 (1861). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 54 (1865) (China; nec „N. India"); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 50 n. 2 (1869); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 392 n. 125 (1896) (part.). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 246 (1896) (♂ non ♀; S. China).

epilais (Hübn.). — *Doxocopa e.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 50 n. 464 (1816—[1819]) * (cf. Hemming, Hübner, 2, p. 181 (1937)).

polyxo (God.). — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 399 n. 169 (1824) (China). — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 2, p. 195 (1837).

hierax Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler (nec Felder), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 117 (1896) (part.; ♂ China).

♂ forma *sinensis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. p. polyxena* ♂-f. *s.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 335 sub n. 11g (♂) (1900). — * H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171 (♂) (1908); * Fruhstorfer, ibid., 9, p. 731 (1914). — China, Hongkong

bernardus (Moore). — *Haridra b.*, Moore (nec Fabricius, 1793), Lep. Ind., 2, p. 246 (♂ non ♀) (1895) (= *p. polyxena*). — Walker, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 459 (1895) (Hongkong).

polyxena (Moore). — *Haridra p.*, Moore (nec Cramer, 1776), Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (♂ non ♀) (1895).

? *hierax* Elw. — *Ch. h.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 360 (1888) (in cit. *bernardus* Fabr.).

* subsp. *acolus* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena a.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (♂) (1914). — N.-O.-Sumatra

harpax Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II) (1895), p. 437 n. 263 (sine cit.) (1896) (N.O.-Sumatra).

♂♀ — subsp. *ajax* Fawc. — *Ch. a.*, Fawcett, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 6 (20), p. 112 (1897) (Battak Mts.). — *Ch. polyxena a.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733, t. 136 d (1914) (Battak Berge, Padang- Pandjang). — van Eecke, Zool. Mededel., 4, p. 92 (1918). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 8 (♂) (1927). — W. Sumatra

harpax (Moore). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237, t. 174, f. 1 b, 1 c (♀) (1895) (part.).

? *polyxena* Snellen. — *Ch. p.*, Snellen, Midden Sumatra, 4 (VIII), p. 16 (1892) (sine cit.). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 (1896); id., Tijdschr. Nederl. Aards. Gen., (s. 2) 7, p. 210 (1890).

* *repetitus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. polyxena r.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 n. 11 d (1900) (part.).

subsp. *agna* Moore. — *Ch. a.*, Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 832 (1878) (Moolai, Ob. Tenasserim). — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 286 n. 582 (1886) (Upp. Tenass., Moolai, Tavoy near Assam). — *Haridra a.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 16, p. 306 n. 49 (1885) (Manipur). — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, Elwes & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), 1886, p. 427 n. 84 (1886) (Tavoy). — * *Ch. polyxena a.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731—732 (1914). — *Ch. p.* var. *a.*, *Ch. p.* „race" *hierax*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 216 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. p.* „race" *a.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1920) (Burma); *Ch. p. a.*, id., ibid., 29, p. 894, f. 1, 2 η (1924) (Karen, S. Burma, Andaman.); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92, f. 1, 2 η (1927). — *Ch. a.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 8 (♂) (1927). — *Ch. polyxena a.*, Rosa, — Birma, Tenassarim, Siam

Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929) (Pathi-Chaung (Ind.). — *Ch. p. hierax* f. *a.*, Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. Suppl., 7, 1927—1930, p. 303 (1930) (O.-, S.O.-Siam).

harpax Moore. — *Ch. h.*, Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 832 (1878); *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237 (1895) (in cit.).

jalinder Swinh. — *Haridra j.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 204 (1893) (part.; Ob. Birma). —

* *corax* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900).

subsp. *baliensis* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. polyxena b.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 335 (1922). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). — Bali

baya de Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) b.*, de Nicéville & Elwes, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 66 (2), 1897, p. 692 (1898) (Bali). — * *Ch. polyxena b.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914) (part.).

subsp. *bajula* Staud. — *Ch. baya* var.? *bajula*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 86 (♂, ♀) (1889) (Palawan). — *Ch. b.* v. *baj.*, G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5, Schmett. I, p. 336 (1892). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — *Ch. b.*, Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45, p. 15 (1900). — * *Ch. polyxena b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 326 n. 11 a (♂, ♀) (1900). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (♂, ♀) (1914). — Palawan

* *corax* Butl. — *Ch. c.* „dwarfed form" = *bayula* Staud. (i. l.), Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 120 (1896).

[*bayula* Butl. — Butler ibid.].

♂ — subsp. *baya* (Moore). — *Nymphalis b.*, Moore in (Horsfield &) Moore, Cat. Lep. Ins. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 207 n. 424 (1857) (Java [nec „N. India"]). — *Charaxes b.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 53, t. 37, f. 5 (♂) (1865) (part.); Druce, ibid., p. 346 (1873). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 433 (part.) (1886). — *Ch. (Haridra) b.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 286 (1886) (part.). — *Nymphaliis b.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 43, p. 97 n. 64 (1890) (O.-Java). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — *Ch. b.*, de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 438 (1896). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 119 (1896) (part.). — de Nicéville, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 42, — Java

p. 128 (1897) (corr. Fruhst., 1897). — * *Ch. polyxena b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 328 n. 11 c (1900) (S.-Java, Mt. Gede, Sukabumi). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733, t. 135d (♂ W. Java; ♀ O.-Java) (1914) (Tengger-Geb., Sukabumi, Lawang, [non Bali]; Kangean). — *Nymphalis b.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., pars 3, p. 21 (♂, ♀) (1927). — *Ch. polyxena b.*, Roepke, Vlinders v. Java, p. 96, f. 170 (1932).

baja Portsch. — *Ch. b.*, Portschinsky, Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., 27, 1892—1893, p. 187, t. 5, f. 23 (1893) (color chrys.); Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 41, 1896, p. 302 (1897) (Java).

bayo H.-S. — *Ch. b.*, Herrich-Schaeffer, Corr.Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 87 (1865).

amycus C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. a.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 441 n. 719 (♀) (1867) (part.; ♀ false Celebes!). —

polyxena (Pagenst.). — *Nymphalis p.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 43, p. 97 n. 65 (1890) (Java).

polyxena var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. *k., Ch. baya*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871) (part.).

polixena Snell. — *Ch. p.*, Snellen, Tijdschr. Ent., 33, p. 290 n. 26 (1890) (part.).

scylax C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. s.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (2), p. 442 n. 720 (1866) (Java). — Butler, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 11 (1870) (? = *baya*). — *Haridra s.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895).

polyxena var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. *j. Ch. scylax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871).

* *sylax* — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 328 sub n. 11 c (1900) (ex synon.).

* subsp. *crepax* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena c.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (♂, ♀) (1914). — Malayische Halbinsel

harpax Dist. — *Ch. h.*, Distant (nec Felder, 1866), Rhop. Malay., p. 109 n. 8, t. 13, f. 1 (♂) (1883) (Wellesley). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 288 n. 581 (1886) (part.). — Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237, t. 174, f. 1 b, 1 c (♀) (1895).

baya Elw. — *Ch. b.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888) (Mal. Halbins.).

* *repetitus* W. Rothsch. & Jord. — **Ch. polyxena r.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 sub n. 11 d (1900) (part.). — Pendlebury, Journ. Fed. Malay St. Mus.,

11, 1923—1924, p. 42 (1923) (Siam, Mal.). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. Suppl., 7, 1927—1930, p. 303 (1930) (Siam, Mal.); id., ibid., 8, 1929—1932, p. 270 (1932).

* forma *praefervens* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena crepax* fa. *p.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914).

*subsp. *cybistia* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena c.* (subsp.) Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914). — * Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay. Penins., p. 179, t. 12, f. 159 (♂) (1934). — Natuna

* *repetitus* W. Rothsch. & Jord. — *Ch. polyxena r.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 sub n. 11 d (1900) (part., Natuna Isl.).

♀ — subsp. *enganicus* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena e.*, Fruhstorfer, Ins.-Börse, 20, p. 381 (1903) (nom. nud.); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 49, p. 194, t. 1, f. 4, 5 (♂, ♀) (1904) (Engano); id., ibid., 49, 1904, S.B., p. (24) (1905); id., Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 65, p. 341 (1904); id., Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914). — Engano

♂♀ — subsp. *hierax* Feld. — *Ch. h.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep. 2 (2), p. 442 n. 721 (1866) (Assam). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 290 (1886) (part.). — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 12 (1870) (= *bernardus*). — Watson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 6, p. 42 n. 95 (1891) (Pauk). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 117 (1896) (part.). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 239, t. 176, f. 1, 1 a, 1 b (♂, ♀) (1895) (Assam). — Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 199 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — *Ch. h.*, de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 385 (1890) (Chin. Lushai); id. & L. Martin, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 438 (1896). — * *Ch. polyxena h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 331 n. 11 e (1900) (part.). — *Ch. p.* „race" *h.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., p. 209, 215 (part.), f. 39 (1905). — *Ch. p. h.*, Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills); *Ch. polyxena* „race" *h.*, Evans, ibid., 21, p. 572 (1912) (part.). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732, t. 136 b (1914). — Ellis, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 25, p. 107 (1917) (Pegu Yoma); Evans, ibid., 29, p. 894 (1924) (part.); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927) (part.). — Assam Khania & Naga Hills

watti Butl. — *Ch. w.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 148 (1880) (Bissnath). — *Ch. (Haridra) w.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 287 n. 579 (1886). — *Ch. w.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, — Ober Assam

Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 118 (1896) (part.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 125 (♂) (1927). * [= *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂-f. *hierax* teste W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900)].

polyxena (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 52 (1871) (part.). — *Ch. p.*, Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 126 (1924) (part.).

polyxena var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. c. *Ch. hierax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871) (Assam).

hindia (Butl.) — *Haridra h.*, Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 16, p. 306 n. 50 (1885) (Manipur). — Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 203 (1893) (Khasia).

forma *corax* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. c.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep., 2 (2), p. 444 n. 724 (1866). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. Ent. London, p. 121 n. 15 (1870) (Silhet). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 286, 287 n. 580 (1886). — *Ch. (Haridra) c.*, Wood-Maason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55, 2, (1886), p. 363 n. 104 (1887) (Cachar); Elwes & de Nicéville, ibid., p. 427 n. 85 (1887) (Tavoy). — *Haridra c.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 289 n. 197 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 238, t. 175, f. 1, 1a—1b (♂) (larva, chrysal.) (1895). — *Ch. (Haridra) c.*, de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 64 (II.) 1895, p. 438 (1896). — * *Ch. c.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 120 (1896) (part.). — *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329; 333 (part.); ♀-f. *corax*, p. 334 (1900). — *Ch. p.*, var. *c.*, *Ch. p.* „race" *hierax*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 215 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. p. c.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906) (*hierax* fa.); * *Ch. p. hierax* (♂) *c.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p. h.* var. *c.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (= *harpax*); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927) (= *harpax*). — Typus: Nord.-Ind.

polyxena var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. *l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 (1871).

forma *harpax* Feld. — *Ch. h.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep., 2 (2), p. 444 n. 725 (1866) (Habitat?). — Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 832 (1878) (Moulmein). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 288 n. 581 (1886) (part.). — *Ch. h.*, de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 385 (1891) (Chin Lushai); E. Y. Watson, ibid., 6, p. 42 (1891) (Chin Lushai). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, — Typus: Ind. sept.

Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237, t. 174, f. 1, 1 a—c (♂, ♀) (♂ f. 1, 1 a typus Felderi) (1895) (part.). — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 118 (1896) (part.). — * *Ch. polyxena hierax harpax*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914).

* *corax* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. hierax* ♂-f. *corax*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900).

polyxena var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. m., *Ch. corax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871).

— forma *hipponax* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. h.* C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep., 2 (2), p. 443 n. 722 (1866) (Assam). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 13 (1870) (= *bernardus*). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 290 n. 584 (1886) (N. Ind.; Assam). — *Haridra h.*, de Nicéville, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 199 n. 200 (1893) (Khasia); *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, id. in Risley, Gaz. Sikhim, List Butt., p. 148 (Sikkim) (1894). — Watson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 10, 1896, p. 657 n. 122 (1897) (Manipur R. = *hindia* = *jalinder*). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 242, t. 198, f. 1, 1 a, 1 b („ident. with typ.") c (♂, ♀) (1895) (Naga Hills, Bhutan, Sikkim). — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 393 n. 126 (1896). — * *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂ + ♀ f. *hipp.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900). — *Ch. h.*, de Joannis, Bull. Sci. France Belg., 35, p. 16 (1901) (Assam, Silhet, Tonkin). — *Ch. polyxena* var. *h.*, *Ch. p.* „race" *h.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 215 (1905). — *Ch. p. h.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * *Ch. p. hierax hipponax*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p. h.* var. *hipp.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (= *jalinder*); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — Typus: Assam

polyxena var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. e. *Ch. hipponax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871).

— forma *jalinder* Butl. — *Ch. j.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 98 n. 4, t. 37, f. 4 (1872) (N. O.-Himalaya). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 n. 71 (1877) (= ♀ *Ch. hipponax* Feld.). — *Ch. (Haridra) j.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 291 n. 585 (1886). — Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), 1886, p. 363 (1887) (Cachar, Dhurmkal, Nemotha)). — *Haridra j.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 204 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — *Ch. (Haridra) j.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikhim, List — N.-O.-Himalaya

Butt., p. 148 (1894). — *Haridra j.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., p. 243, t. 179, f. 1, 1 a—1 c (♂, ♀) (1895); „seasonal form"?, id., ibid., p. 244, t. 180, f. 1, 1 a (♂) (1895). — * *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂-f. *j.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900). — *Ch. polyxema* „race" *j.*, Bingham, Fauna Ind., Butt. 1, p. 215 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. p. j.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * *Ch. p. hierax j.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. j.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 66 (♂) (1927).

forma *khasianus* Butl. — *Ch. kh.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 98 n. 2, t. 37, f. 6 (♂, ♀) (1872) (Khasia Hill; N.O.-Bengal). — *Nymphalis kh.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep. Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — *Charaxes (Haridra) kh.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 293 n. 589 (1886) (Jorehât, Sikkim). — * *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂ + ♀-f. *kh.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 332 (♂), 333 (♀) (1900). — *Ch. p.* var. *kh.*, *Ch. p.* „race" *hierax*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 210, 215 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. p.* ♀ *kh.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906) (*hierax* fa.); * *Cha. p. hierax kh.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p.* „race" *kh.*, Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 127, f. 258 (♂, ♀) (1924) (Khasia Hills, Assam). — *Ch. kh.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 69 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Typus: Khasia

khasiana (Swinh.). — *Haridra kh.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 198 (1893) (Khas.). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 245, t. 182, f. 1, 1 a (♂, ♀) (1895) (Khas., Burma (Shan-St.)). — *Ch. hierax* var. *kh.*, Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills; *pleistoanax* (ex errore!).

♂ ♀ *pleistoanax* Seitz — *Ch. p.*, Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, t. 136 a (♂, ♀) (1914).

forma *pleistoanax* (Feld.) — *Ch. p.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep., 2 (2), p. 443 n. 723 (1866) (Assam). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 n. 14 (1870) (= „race of bernardus"); id., Lep. Exot., p. 97, t. 37, f. 3 (♂, ♀) (1872). — *Ch. (Haridra) p.*, (Marshall &) de Nicévillo, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 279, 292 n. 587 (1886). — *Ch. p.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285, 369 n. 216 (1888) (Sikkim). — de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 297 n. 51 (1890) (Chin-Lushai). — *Haridra p.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 204 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — *Ch. (Haridra) p.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikhim, List Butt., p. 148 (1894). — *Haridra p.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 244, t. 181, — Typus: Assam

f. 1 (= typ. *khimalara* Butl.), f. 1 a—1 o (♂, ♀) (1895) (Sikkim, Bhutan, Naga Hills). — * *Ch. p.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 394 n. 129 (1896). — * *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂ + ♀-f. *pleistoanax*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 332 (♂), 333 (♀) (1900). — *Ch. pol.* var. var. *pl.*, *Ch. p.* „race" *hierax*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 210, 215 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. pol.* f. *pl.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906) (*hierax* fa.); * *Ch. pol. hierax pl.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmetterlg. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. hierax* var. *pl.*, Tytlor, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills); *Ch. polyxena hierax* var. *pl.*, Evans, ibid., 29, p. 894 (1924) (= *khasianus*, *khimalara*, *naganum* Tytl.); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927).

pleistonax Rosa — *Ch. pol.* ♂ var. *pl.*, Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929).

khasianus (ex errore). — Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 136 a (♂, ♀) (1914).

polyxena var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. a., *Ch. pleistoanax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871); id., ibid., Supplem., p. 748 sub n. 52 (1877).

khimalara Butl. — *Ch. kh.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 97 n. 2, t. 37, f. 1 (♂, ♀) (1872) (N. W. Himal. ex errore). — *Ch. (Haridra) kh.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 292 n. 588 (1886). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 n. 73 (= ♀ *hierax* Feld.) (1877). — *Haridra kh.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 16, p. 306 (1885) (Assam). — Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 202 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — * [teste Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914) = *pleistoanax*]. — *Ch. kh.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 69 (1927) (♂ N. O. Himal.; ♀ Nepal). — Nepal

forma *naganum* Tytl. — *Ch. hierax* var. *n.*, Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911); *Ch. polyxena hierax* „race" *n.*, Evans, ibid., 21, p. 572 (1912). — * *Ch. p. n.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 749 (1915). — Typus: Naga Hills

pleistoanax Evans — *Ch. polyxena hierax* var. *pl.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Sec., 29, p. 894 (1924) (part.); id., Idontif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927 (part.).

forma *rossa* Fruhst. — * *Ch. poluxena hierax* f. *r.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (♀) (1914). — *Ch. p.* „race" *agna* „form" *r.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1921). — Assam, Khasia—Naga Hills

subsp. *hemana* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 122, t. 4, f. 1 (♂) (1870) (Nepal). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, — N.-W.-Indien und Nepal bis Mussorie

Doherty, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), p. 124 n. 97 (1886) (Kumaon). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 279, 283 n. 575 (1886) (Nepal, Kumaon). — Mackinnon & de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 11, p. 377 n. 124 (1897) (Mussorie). — *Ch. h.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888) (N. W. Himal.). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 240, t. 177, f. 1, 1 a, b (♂, ♀) (1895) (N.W.-Him., Nepal). — * *Ch. h.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 122 (1896) (Mussuri, nördl. Landoor; „N.-Ind."). — * *Ch. polyxena h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 334 n. 11, f. (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Ch. p.* „race" *h.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 217 (1905) (N. W. Himal., Mussorie, Kumaon, Nepal). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 572 (1912). — * *Ch. p. h.*, Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171 (1908); *Fruhstorfer, ibid., 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p.* „race" *h.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1920) (W.-Himal.); id., ibid., 29, p. 894 (1924) (= *bernardus* Kollar); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927).

h o m a n a Hann. — *Ch. polyxena h.*, Hannyngton, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 20, p. 137 (1911) (Kumaon).

b e r n a r d u s Koll. — *Ch. b.*, Kollar (nec Fabricius, 1793) in Hügel, Kaschmir, 4 (2), p. 434, t. 11, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1844) (Massuri).

p o l y x e n a var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. g., *Ch. hemana*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871) (Nepal).

subsp. *h i n d i a* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 99 n. 3 (part.) [non t. 37, f. 5 (♀) = *imna* Butl.] (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (cit. part.) (1877) (Darjeeling). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 279, 291 n. 586 (1886) (part.). — Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (2), 1886, p. 364 n. 106 (1887). — de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikbim, (List. Butt.), p. 148 n. 239 (1894). — *Ch. h.*, Leech, Butt. China, 1, p. 125 (1892). — *Nymphalis h.*, Robbe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 36, p. 130 (1892) (Darjeeling). — * *Charaxes polyxena h.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p.* „race" *h.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1920) (Sikkim); *Ch. p. hierax* var. *hind.*, id., ibid., 29, p. 894 (1924); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — *Ch. h.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 60 (1927). — *Ch. p.* ♂ var. *h.*, Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929). Sikkim

hierax W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. polyxena h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 331 n. 11 e; p. 333 (1900) (part.; in cit.). — *Ch. h.*, South, Cat. Coll. Pal. Butt. Leech, p. 55 (1902) (W.-China). — *polyxena* „race" *h.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 215 (1905) (in cit.).

bernardus Doubl. — *Ch. b.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 112 (1844) (part.). — *Nymphalis b.*, (id. &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 35 (1850) (N. Ind.; part.). — Horsfield. & Moore, Cat. Lep. Ins. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 206 n. 423 (1857) (part.; Darjeeling). — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 54 (1865) (pt.; N. Ind.).

baya (Moore) — *Nymphalis b.*, Moore in Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Lep. Ins. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 207 n. 424, t. 12, f. 14, 14 a (1857) (pt.; N. Ind.).

polyxena (Nicév.) — *Nymphalis p.*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 50 (2), p. 58 n. 100 (1881) (Sikkim); *Haridra p.*, id., ibid., p. 61 (1882) (Sikkim). — *Ch. p.*, Atkinson, Himal. Distr. N. W. Prov. Ind., 2, p. 209 (1884). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 126 (1924) (part.).

jalinder (ex errore) — Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 134 d (♂) (1914).

subsp. *mahavedi* Fruhst. — * *Ch. polyxena m.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (1914) (Chien Hoa, Than Moi, Luang-Probang). — *Ch. p.* f. *m.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Savaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Laos). — Tonkin

pleistoanax Oberth. — *Ch. p.*, Oberthür, Et. Ent., 17 (I), p. 13 (1893) (Tonkin). — *Ch. polyxena* var. *pl.*, Demange Amat. Papill., 4, p. 316 (1929).

hipponax Joann. — *Ch. h.*, de Joannis Bull. Sci. France Belg., 35, p. 16 (1901) (part.). — *Ch. polyxena* f. *h.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Sagaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924).

harpax Dem. — *Ch. polyxena* var. *h.*, Demange, Amat. Papill., 4, p. 316 (1929).

khasianus Dub. — *Ch. polyxena* f. *khas.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Sagaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Laos).

polyxena Pouj. — *Ch. p.*, Poujade, Nouv. Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (s. 3) 3, p. p. 264 (1891) (Indochine).

subsp. *mitschkei* Lathy — *Ch. m.*, Lathy, Entomologist, 46, p. 137 (1913) (Zentr. Nias). — * *Ch. polyxena m.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733, 734 (1914). — Nias

— Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 82 (♂) (1927) (Lahago, C. Nias).

polyxena Weym. — *Ch. m.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 46, p. 269 (1885) (Nias).

?*psaphon* Weym. — *Ch. ps.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 46, p. 269 (1885) (Nias).

subsp. *paris* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. polyxena par.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill. Mus., 1, p. 171, t. 22, f. 12, 13 (1921); iid., ibid., 2, p. 17 (1928). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932). — Hainan

?*marmax* subsp. — *Ch. m.* nov. subsp., Talbot (& Joicey), Proc. Ent. Soc. London 1920, p. LXXXIV (1921).

subsp. *phlegontis* Fruhst. — * *Ch. polyxena phleg.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — Banka

baja Hag. — *Ch. b.*, Hagen, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 37, p. 145 (1892).

?*polixena* Snell. — *Ch. p.*, Snellen, Not. Leyd. Mus., 13, p. 136 (1891) (Billiton).

psaphon Weyenb. — *Ch. ps.*, Weyenbergh, Pet. Nouv. Ent., Annó 6, p. 404 (1874) (Banka).

* *repetitus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. polyxena r.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 n. 11 d (1900) (part.).

♂♀ — subsp. *repetitus* Butl. — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 392 n. 123 (♂) (1896) (Sarawak). — * *Ch. polyxena r.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 n. 11 d (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 103 (1927). — N.O.- & S.O.-Borneo

borneensis Butl. — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 16 n. 7 (♀) (1869) (part., ♀ nec ♂) (Borneo).

harpax Butl. — * *Ch. h.*, Butler (nec Felder, 1867), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 118 (1896) (part.). — * Bartl., Note Book of Sarawak, 2, p. 68 n. 125 (1896). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237 (1895) (part.).

baya Butl. — * *Ch. b.*, Butler (nec Moore, 1857), Journ. Linn. Soc. London 25, p. 391 n. 119 (1896) (part.). — Bartl., Note Book of Sarawak, 2, p. 68 n. 126 (1896).

* forma *pseudofervens* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena repetitus* fa. *ps.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914). — N.-S.O.-Borneo

subsp. *varenius* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena v.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (♂) (1906); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733, t. 134 d (1914) (♂, ♀ ignota). — Bawean

♂ — **psaphon** Westw. — *Ch. ps.*, Westwood, Cab. Or. Ent., t. 21, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1848) (Ceylon). — *Nymphalis ps.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& He- — Ceylon

witson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 36 (1850). — Motschoulsky, Bull. Moscou, 36 (III), p. 118 (1863). — Walker in Tennent, Nat. Hist. Ceylon, p. 455 (1861). — *Charaxes ps.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 52 (1865). — *Haridra ps.*, Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 30, t. 15, f. 2 (♂) (1880). — *Charaxes (Haridra) ps.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 284 n. 576 (♀ = *serendiba*) (1886). — *Haridra ps.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 230, t. 168, f. 1, 1 a—1 c (♂, ♀) (1895). — * *Charaxes ps.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 116 (1896). — * *Ch. ps.* + *Ch. ps. psaphon*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 336, n. 12; p. 339 n. 12 b (1900). — *Ch. ps.*, Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 360 (1902) (bion.). — de Nicéville & Manders, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 68 (II), 1899, p. 187 (1900). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 214 n. 242, t. 8, f. 56 (♂) (1905). — Manders, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 16, p. 78, 82 (1904). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 372 (1909) (bion.). — * *Ch. ps.* + *Ch. ps. psaphon*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (1914). — *Haridra ps.*, Ormiston, Spolia Zeylan., 11, 1918—1921, p. 18 (1919). — *Ch. polyxena ps.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924). — *Ch. (Haridra) ps.*, Ormiston, Butt. Ceylon, p. 18 (1924) (bion.). — *Ch. polyxena ps.*, Evans, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — *Ch. ps.*, *Williams* (sec. Ormiston), Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 22 (migrat.) (1927); id., Migrat. Butt., p. 239 (1930).

bernardus (Walk.) — *Nymphalis b.*, Walker in Tennent, Nat. Hist. Ceylon, p. 455 (1861). — Motschoulsky, Bull. Soc. Moscou 36 (III), p. 118 (1863).

serendiba (Moore) — *Haridra s.*, Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 30, t. 15, f. 3 (♀) (1880) (Ceylon). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 109 (1927). — Arisawella

serendib(!) — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 214 sub n. 242 (1905) (ex synonym.).

polyxena var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. e. *Ch. psaphon*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871).

subsp. *imna* Butl. — *Ch. i.*, Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 122, t. 4, f. 2 (1870) (Indion). — *Ch. (Haridra) i.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 285 n. 577 (1886) (Orissa, Bombay, Khandalia, Wynaad, Mathoran, Travancore, Beypoor). — *Ch. i.*, Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 1, p. 132 (1886) (biol.). — Hampson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 57 (II), 1888, p. 355 — S.-Indien bis Kanara, Ostküste bis Calcutta

n. 83 (1888) (Nilgiris). — Davidson & Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 278 n. 40, t. A, f. 4, 4 a (larva, chrysal.) (1890) (biol.); Betham, ibid., p. 285 n. 51 (1890) (Centr. Prov.; biol.); E. Y. Watson, ibid., 5, p. 33 (1890); Ferguson, ibid., 6, p. 440 n. 82 (1891) (Travancore); Betham, ibid., 8, p. 423 n. 16 (1894) (Matheran). — *Haridra i.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 231, t. 169, f. 1, 1 a, b, c (♂, ♀; larva chrysal.) (1895) (Hinter-Beng.: Orissa, Bombay, S. Ind.) (= *hindia* ♀ Butl.). — *Ch. i.*, Davidson & Bell & Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 10, p. 258 n. 67 (1896) (N. Canara). — * *Ch. psaphon i.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 337 n. 12 a[1] (1900) (biol.). — Ch. i., de Nicéville, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 69 (II), 232 (1900) (alim. larv.; Kanara). — Annandale, Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta, 7, p. 43 (1902) (W. Bengal). — Aitken & Comber, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 15, p. 46 (1903) (Konkan). — *Ch. psaphon* „race" *i.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 214, 215 (1905) (Lower Bengal—S. Ind.). — *Ch. i.*, Bell, Ent. Mo. Mag., (2) 17, p. 127 (1906) (educatio); id., Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 19, p. 639, 648 (larva); 654 (1909) (biol.); Evans, ibid., 20, p. 382 (1910) (Palni Hills); Andrewes, ibid., p. 851 (1911) (enem. aves). — Manders (sec. Antram), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 726 (1911) (mimicry). — * *Ch. psaphon i.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734, t. 136 d (1914). — *Ch. i.*, Hannyngton, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 24, p. 579 (1916) (Coorg (S. Ind.)). — *Haridra i.*, Ormiston, Spolia Zeylan., 11, 1918—1921, p. 18 (1919) (S.-Ind.). — *Ch. psaphon* „race" *i.*, Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 126, f. 257 (1924) (Assam, Cachar, Lower Bengal to S. India). — *Ch. ps. i.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (S. Ind.—Orissa); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92, f. 1, 2 β (♀) (1927). — *Ch. polyxena i.*, Crawford, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 34, p. 262 (1930); Yates, ibid., 34, p. 1010 (1931) (Coorg; mores). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 24 (1932).

polyxena var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. *e. Ch. imma,* Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871).

imma Kby. — *Ch. i.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871) (ex synon.).

hindia Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 99 n. 5, t. 37, f. 5 (♀) (1872) (false Darjeeling). — *Ch. prox. hindia,* de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 54 (2), p. 45 n. 53 (♀) (1885) (Alipur nahe Calcutta).

101 sp.